

2020 - 2021

SCANDINAVIA

NORDICS • POLAR • THE BALTICS • RUSSIA



WELCOME TO SCANDINAVIA

Let **GO Holidays** show you everything Scandinavia has to offer. The remarkable beauty of Scandinavia and the Nordics will simply take your breath away. Experience the untouched landscapes and magic of Finnish Lapland or admire the mountains and fjords on a cruise along the spectacular Norwegian coastline. Visit enchanting cities like Stockholm, Oslo and Helsinki or venture into Russia and discover the treasures of St. Petersburg and Moscow. With winter producing the mystical northern lights and endless days in summer, you'll want to experience Scandinavia in every season.

GO Holidays are experts at creating holidays to suit a wide variety of tastes and budgets. Whatever your needs, you can trust our dedicated travel professionals to organise your dream holiday.



Front cover image: Aerial view of the Scandinavia region

Image this page: Seven Sisters Waterfall, Geirangerfjord, Norway

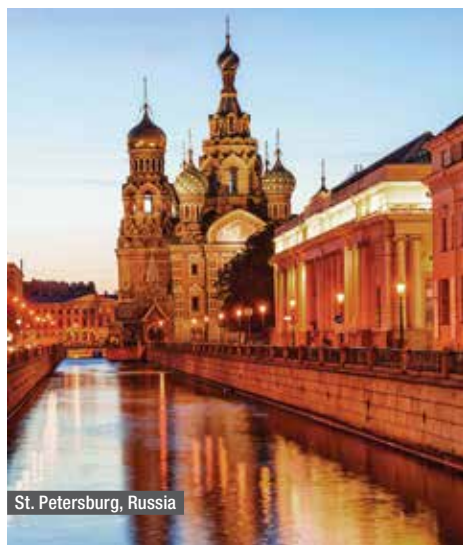


Gamla Stan, Stockholm's Old Town, is picture perfect with cobblestone streets and colourful buildings dating back to the 17th century



Rovaniemi, Finnish Lapland

Image courtesy of Jarkko/Visit Finland



St. Petersburg, Russia

CONTENTS

Travel Tips	7
Experiences You'll Love	8
Unique Accommodation You'll Love	10
Explore Your Way	12
ESCORTED SMALL GROUPS	14
MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS	20
NORWAY	34
DENMARK & SWEDEN	54
ICELAND & GREENLAND	70
FINLAND	86
THE BALTICS	96
RUSSIA	102
Booking Conditions	115

Head to Diamond Beach on the South Coast of Iceland and marvel at the glistening shards of ice from passing icebergs dotted along the stretch of black sand

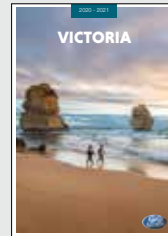
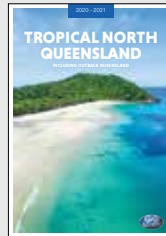
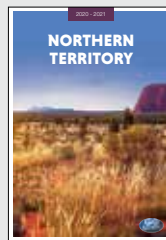


LET GO HOLIDAYS HELP YOU CHOOSE YOUR PERFECT HOLIDAY

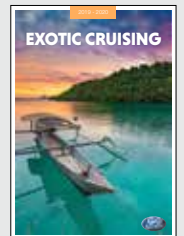
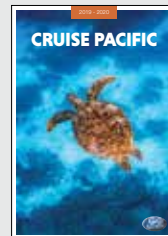
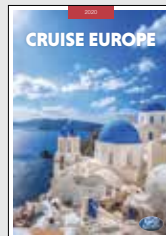
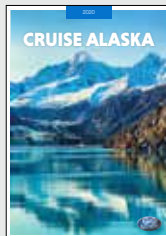
AUSTRALIA



Riga, Latvia



CRUISE COLLECTION





WHY CHOOSE GO HOLIDAYS



1. GO Holidays has over 40 years' experience designing travel for New Zealand travellers
2. Our comprehensive range of innovative travel experiences are based on our own experiences
3. We work with a wide range of preferred travel agent partners across New Zealand
4. GO Holidays offers fantastic prices, a diverse range of holiday destinations, wide product choice and unmatched service
5. All our products have been tried and tested by us or our trusted overseas partners for your peace of mind

GO ASSIST HELP DESK

We know your holiday experience doesn't end until you are safely home. That's why our GO Assist Help Desk is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week, should you require assistance during your holiday.

TAILOR MADE HOLIDAYS

Whether it's driving along the Amalfi coastline, seeing the majestic northern lights or exploring Australia's Red Centre, our team of travel experts can design a custom made itinerary just for you!

With our Tailor Made holidays anything is possible, let us create your dream holiday today.

INTERNATIONAL & NEW ZEALAND





Lake Leitisvatn, known as ‘the lake over the ocean’, is the largest lake in the Faroe Islands





TRAVEL TIPS

WHEN TO GO

Scandinavia has a temperate climate with four distinct seasons.

Summer (June to August) brings long, warm days with noticeably short nights. The north of the continent around the Arctic Circle experiences the midnight sun.

Autumn (September to November) delivers crisp days with dazzling colours. It is not unusual to start seeing frost and the northern lights season begins.

Winter (December to January) experiences shorter days with very cold conditions and a high chance of snowfall. Winter is the best time to see the northern lights in Iceland and the north of Sweden, Finland and Norway.

Spring (March to May) means the days are getting longer and the temperature is warmer. The spring flowers start to bloom and the snow melts away.

NORTHERN LIGHTS

The northern lights is a natural phenomenon and sightings can not be guaranteed.

VISAS & PASSPORTS

A valid passport is required with at least six months validity beyond the intended stay. A visa is not required for holiday travel less than 90 days for New Zealand passport holders to Scandinavian, Nordic and Baltic countries. A visa is generally required for Russia, unless a specific visa free package is booked with strict terms. All visa requirements are subject to change and are solely the responsibility of the traveller. Travel advice is available from the New Zealand Government Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade at www.safetravel.govt.nz.

ELECTRICITY

220-240V 50Hz. Two rounded prong.
An international adapter is recommended.

SYMBOL GUIDE



Denotes a small group tour. The number on the symbol indicates the maximum number of passengers on a tour.



Denotes a group tour. The number on the symbol indicates the maximum number of passengers on a tour.

TIME

Norway, Denmark, Sweden and Poland are 11 hours behind New Zealand Standard Time (NZST). Finland and The Baltics are 10 hours behind NZST. Iceland is 12 hours behind NZST. Greenland is 15 hours behind AEST. Moscow in Russia is 9 hours behind NZST. Daylight Saving Time is observed from March to October, except in Iceland and Russia.

CURRENCY

Denmark: Danish Krone (DKK)
Finland: Euro (EUR)
Greenland: Danish Krone (DKK)
Iceland: Icelandic Krona (ISK)
Norway: Norwegian Krone (NOK)
Poland: Polish Zloty (PLN)
Russia: Russian Ruble (RUB)
Sweden: Swedish Krona (SEK)

LANGUAGES

Denmark: Danish
Finland: Finnish
Greenland: Greenlandic
Iceland: Icelandic
Norway: Norwegian
Poland: Polish
Russia: Russian
Sweden: Swedish

English is widely spoken in Scandinavia and the Nordics.

TIPPING

Tipping tour drivers and guides is customary in the countries included in this brochure. The amount of your tip is left to your discretion and should be seen as a reward for good service.

Throughout Scandinavia, hotel and restaurant bills generally include a service charge. If you are pleased with the service you may also leave a tip. As a guide hotel porters generally expect a tip for carrying bags (1 Euro per bag). While not expected you may wish to leave a small tip in your room for housekeeping.

TEMPERATURE & RAINFALL

Oslo, Norway	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	-2	-1	3	9	15	19	22	20	15	9	3	0
Average rainfall (mm)	49	36	47	41	53	65	81	89	90	84	73	55
Copenhagen, Denmark	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	2	2	4	9	15	19	20	20	16	12	7	3
Average rainfall (mm)	49	39	32	38	43	47	71	66	62	59	48	49
Stockholm, Sweden	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	0	0	3	8	15	20	21	20	15	10	4	1
Average rainfall (mm)	43	30	26	31	34	45	61	76	60	48	53	48
Reykjavik, Iceland	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	1	2	3	5	9	11	13	13	10	6	3	2
Average rainfall (mm)	76	72	82	58	44	50	52	62	67	86	73	79
Nuuk, Greenland	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	-4	-4	-4	0	3	7	10	9	6	1	-1	-3
Average rainfall (mm)	39	47	50	46	55	62	82	89	88	70	74	54
Helsinki, Finland	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	-4	-3	0	7	15	20	21	19	13	8	-2	-1
Average rainfall (mm)	41	31	34	37	35	44	53	80	73	73	72	58
Warsaw, Poland	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	0	2	7	13	18	21	23	22	18	13	6	1
Average rainfall (mm)	22	21	26	33	58	71	69	62	43	37	41	32
Moscow, Russia	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Temperature (max °C)	-6	-3	0	8	18	22	23	22	16	10	-3	-4
Average rainfall (mm)	42	36	34	44	51	75	94	77	65	59	58	56

EXPERIENCES YOU'LL LOVE

The best part of any journey is the experiences you have along the way, leaving you with memories to relive long after the holiday is over.

Scandinavia, the Nordics, Russia and the Baltics have countless amazing things to see and do. Here are six of our favourites to inspire your wanderlust.



Moscow, Russia



Northern lights, Finland

Image courtesy of Visit Finland

RUSSIA RIVER CRUISING

See Russia from a different perspective on a cruise along the mighty Volga, Europe's longest river. Travel the route followed by Tsars between Moscow and St. Petersburg, anchor in historic towns and explore the treasures of Russia's two largest cities. See famous sites such as St. Basil's Cathedral, Red Square, the Tretyakov Gallery and the Kremlin in Moscow. While in St. Petersburg, you won't want to miss the stunning imperial estate of Peterhof, The Catherine Palace, the Fabergé and Hermitage Museums. And the best part about a river cruise is you only have to unpack once!

NORTHERN LIGHTS

The chance to experience the spectacle that is the northern lights, or aurora borealis, is high on the bucket list for many travellers. Between late September and late March, Scandinavia is among the most beautiful and interesting places to see the northern lights. You'll be spellbound by this amazing natural phenomenon, which can be described as a celestial ballet of light dancing across the night sky in green, blue, pink and violet hues. Join our Chasing The Lights tour for potentially multiple viewing opportunities as you cruise along the spectacular Norwegian coastline.



Geirangerfjord, Norway

FAMOUS FJORDS

Norway's fjords are dramatic and breathtaking. Created over a period of 2.5 million years, there are over one thousand fjords around the country. The iconic Geirangerfjord, one of the most stunning sights in Norway, is known for its spectacular waterfalls and steep cliffsides and is a popular inclusion on the itineraries of most cruise lines. Beautiful Sognefjord is the longest and deepest of Norway's fjords and its famous arm, the Naerøyfjord, has World Heritage status. Make sure you also put Hardangerfjord, Lysefjord, Aurlandsfjord and Trollfjord on your list for exploration.



Trolltunga, Norway



Mt Kirkjufell, known as Church Mountain, is considered to be one of the most beautiful and most photographed mountains in Iceland



THE BLUE LAGOON

The beautiful milky-blue water of the Blue Lagoon is unlike anything else on earth and is in stark contrast to the surrounding black lava field. At 39°C, it's soothing, restorative waters are rich with minerals that will do wonders for the skin and is the perfect temperature for year-round bathing. It's one of Iceland's most popular attractions so booking in advance is essential.



The Blue Lagoon, Iceland

HOME OF SANTA CLAUS

Rovaniemi, located in Finnish Lapland, is the official hometown of Santa Claus. Its most famous resident can be visited every day of the year at Santa Claus Village. Meet Santa's elves, make friends with his reindeer or take a class in the Elf School and earn your magical diploma! Make this year the year to experience a white Christmas with our Christmas in Lapland package.



Rovaniemi, Finland

WILDLIFE

While there is an abundance of wildlife to be seen in the Nordic countries, spotting a polar bear in the wild is surely one of the world's great wildlife-watching experiences. The Svalbard archipelago, where polar bears actually outnumber humans, is one of the best places to see the King of the Arctic! Take an expedition cruise for the opportunity to see these majestic animals.



Svalbard, Norway

UNIQUE ACCOMMODATION YOU'LL LOVE

If you're looking for something a little different for your next holiday, you'll love the range of unique accommodation on offer in Scandinavia and the Nordics. There's a smorgasbord of tree houses, glass igloos, ice hotels and other unique places to stay. Sleep under a real glass igloo and maybe catch a glimpse of the northern lights! The hotels on these pages are just a sample of what we can offer.



Retreat Hotel

RETREAT HOTEL

BLUE LAGOON ICELAND

Less than an hour's drive from Reykjavik, the Retreat Hotel at the Blue Lagoon is carved into an 800-year-old lava field. Nordic design blends seamlessly into the ethereal landscape surrounding the resort with suites offering views of either solidified lava, moss-covered rock or the lagoon's glacial-blue waters. Bathe in the mineral-rich water of the celebrated Blue Lagoon or take a transformative journey into volcanic earth in the underground spa. This hotel epitomizes timeless sophistication in the heart of a volcanic frontier.



Kelo-Glass igloo

KAKSLAUTTANEN ARCTIC RESORT

KAKSLAUTTANEN, FINLAND

There are a variety of accommodation options to choose from at this world-renowned Arctic resort. The Kelo-Glass igloos combine the comforting warmth of a traditional log chalet with the amazing views of a glass igloo, ideal for northern lights viewing. A night in one of the snow igloos is an unforgettable experience where you'll be shielded from even the faintest noise outside as you curl up in a down sleeping bag. Lovebirds will enjoy the spacious log chalets with sauna and outdoor jacuzzi for relaxing bathing, whatever the season. Take in the enchanting beauty of the Lappish wilderness from your own private hideaway.



Arctic TreeHouse Hotel Suite

ARCTIC TREEHOUSE HOTEL

ROVANIEMI, FINLAND

A unique blend of luxury and comfort in the heart of Arctic nature, the Arctic TreeHouse Hotel combines local Lappish traditions with modern Nordic design. Panoramic windows provide impressive spectacles of the forest and Arctic skies: imagine admiring the northern lights or midnight sun from the comfort of your own bed!

TreeHouse Suites offer a nest-like ambiance while Arctic GlassHouses have their own fireplace and sauna. Located in Rovaniemi, the capital of Lapland, Santa Claus Village is within a short distance.



Arctic TreeHouse Hotel



Catch a glimpse of the enchanting northern lights through the stunning glass roof of an igloo at Kakslauttanen Arctic Resort

SNOWHOTEL KIRKENES

KIRKENES, NORWAY

Situated eight kilometres outside of Kirkenes in the secluded wilds of Northern Norway, you'll find the amazing Snowhotel. Open year round, the Gamme Northern Lights Cabins are inspired by the traditional hunting and fishing hut, 'gamme', found in the wilderness of Lapland. Whether you stay in summer or winter, you'll find a range of activities to enjoy. Or stay a night in an ice room – a real life winter wonderland for all seasons.

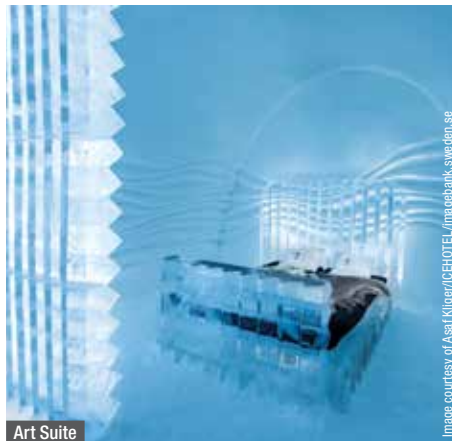


Gamme Cabin

ICEHOTEL

JUKKASJÄRVI, SWEDEN

For a very cool experience, try the ICEHOTEL in Jukkasjärvi, northern Sweden. ICEHOTEL Winter is the world's first and largest hotel, built afresh each November/December on the banks of the Torne River. Choose from a range of ice rooms and art suites, each uniquely designed and hand-carved. There's even an Ice Ceremony Hall for weddings or vow renewals! Never fear, for those who get cold feet, there are traditional hotel rooms.



Art Suite

ARCTIC BATH

HARADS, SWEDEN

Opening in early 2020, the Arctic Bath is an oasis of wellness and design in the heart of Swedish Lapland. Inspired by the timber floating era, the hotel consists of six land and six water cabins along with the circular-shaped Bath House, connected by floating walkways. The Bath House and water cabins float on or are frozen into the water, depending on the season. It's your perfect hideaway under the northern skies.



Arctic Bath



Image courtesy of Juno Kuoravirta/Visit Finland

Finland

EXPLORE YOUR WAY

There are many ways to explore Scandinavia and the Nordics. Travel independently by rail, road, coach or ship. Or join a group tour – small or large – led by an experienced tour manager who will help you uncover the hidden gems of each destination. No matter which travel style you prefer, we'll make sure you have the holiday of a lifetime.

READY-MADE

You can confidently choose a ready-made holiday from our brochure knowing our experience, expertise and insight is built into every trip. We work closely with our destination partners on the ground to design, build and test our journeys so when you travel all you have to do is concentrate on creating wonderful holiday memories. We offer many ready-made travel adventures, expeditions and tours across all the Scandinavia and Nordic countries. Leave the planning to us – you're in good hands.

TAILOR-MADE

We can tweak any trip to suit your requirements or we can tailor-make a holiday from the ground up. Use our brochure for inspiration and we'll take it from there. You can extend a stopover to delve further into a city or town, splurge and upgrade to a luxury hotel to celebrate a special occasion, add a side trip to a place you've always wanted to visit or include an additional day tour or two! Sketch out your perfect adventure and let our destination specialists turn your ideas into your dream holiday.

INDEPENDENT

If you like the idea of exploring a country your own way and in your own time frame, you'll love our range of independent holidays. We make all the arrangements – from organising your itinerary to booking your accommodation, transfers, car hire and every other component of your holiday. Our selection of independent itineraries can be adjusted to suit your exact requirements, with a range of accommodation options available. All you need to do is pack your bag and start your adventure.



Norway

ESCORTED SMALL GROUPS

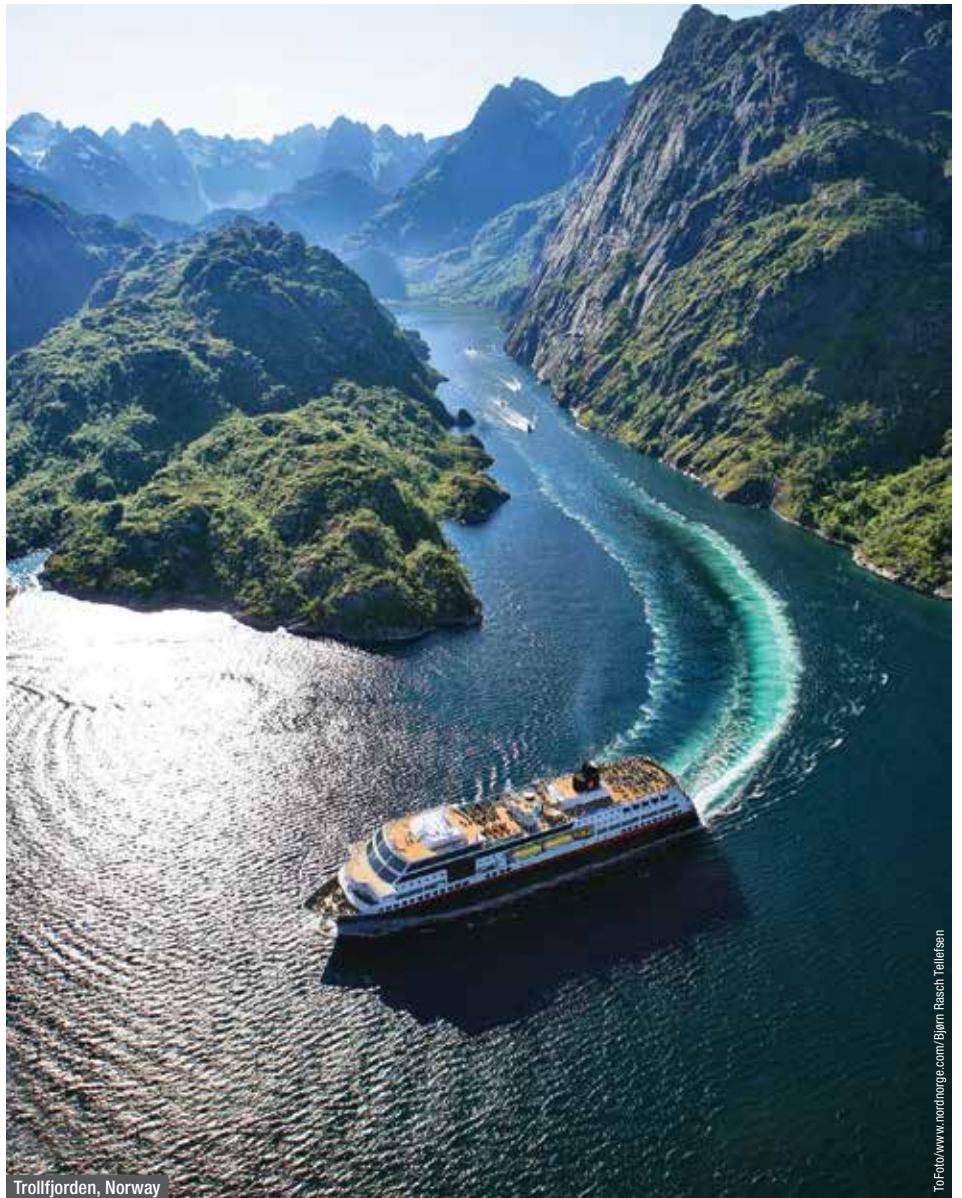
Catering for groups of between 16 and 25, our small group tours give you the opportunity to get to know your travelling companions while taking in the local sights and highlights in each city or town. You'll stay in hand-picked accommodation, see all the key attractions and feel secure in the knowledge that expert Tour Managers are always on hand to make sure you get the most out of your holiday. Our tours also include free time so you can explore on your own or join newfound friends.

CRUISE

The Scandinavian and Nordic countries are home to some of the most picturesque waterways in the world and cruising provides the opportunity to see things from a different perspective.

Cruise along Norway's stunning coastline chasing the mystical northern lights. Embark on an expedition cruise and experience the wild beauty of Greenland and Svalbard, searching for the elusive polar bear. Raise a toast to the land of Tsars as you sail along the iconic Volga River between Moscow and St. Petersburg. Or zip between Helsinki and Tallinn by fast ferry.

The choices are endless and we can help you plan the cruise of a lifetime.



RAIL TRAVEL

Travelling by train is a comfortable and convenient way to experience the varied landscape of a country. Rail travel offers a social atmosphere where you are free to move around, enjoy a drink or snack in the bar car or simply sit back and watch the scenery go by. Our Norway In A Nutshell package includes the iconic Flåm Railway, one of the most beautiful train journeys in the world.

COACH TOURS

You'll always travel in good company on a coach tour. Let someone else take care of the driving while you sit back, relax and focus on the passing scenery. Itineraries are meticulously planned to ensure you see the highlights of each city or town, with plenty of free time to explore. A coach tour is a good option if you're travelling on your own too, offering a sense of security and the chance to meet like-minded travellers.

SELF DRIVE HOLIDAYS

If you want the freedom and flexibility to explore your own way, consider a self-drive holiday. All you need to do is pick up your rental car on arrival and hit the road. We'll provide you with a carefully planned itinerary allowing you to travel at your own pace with plenty of time to see the sights before arriving at your pre-booked accommodation each night. Just remember to drive on the right-hand side of the road!

ESCORTED SMALL GROUPS

Join one of our escorted small group tours and see the very best of Scandinavia, the Nordics, Russia and The Baltics. With numbers capped at a maximum of 25 and each tour escorted by a local guide, you get the benefit of their insider knowledge and enjoy enhanced experiences.

Our iconic Chasing The Lights tour will have you ticking off bucket list experiences throughout Norway and Finland. Spend a night in a glass igloo and you may just be lucky enough to catch a glimpse of the northern lights. Visit Rovaniemi, the home of Santa Claus or journey on the Flåm Railway from Oslo to Bergen. And then, there are the majestic fjords where the scenery will literally take your breath away.

In summer, join our new Moscow to Berlin tour. Commencing in Moscow, uncover Russia's secrets before exploring Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland, finishing in Berlin, Germany. You'll see all the highlights of these fascinating countries and create memories that will stay with you for a lifetime.

If you have your own group tour in mind, just ask us and we will tailor a tour to suit your specific needs.

Image: Northern lights, Norway





Skaftafell Glacier, Iceland



Sampo Icebreaker, Finland

From **\$11,779*** per person twin share

11 DAYS | HELSINKI TO REYKJAVÍK
TRAVEL TYPE: Escorted small group
DEPARTS: 2021: Jan 8 • Feb 5 • Mar 5

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore cosmopolitan Helsinki
- Experience the Sampo Icebreaker
- Stay two nights in a unique glass igloo
- Take a husky safari and reindeer ride
- Visit Santa Claus Village
- See the famous sights of the Golden Circle, including Gullfoss, Geysir and Thingvellir National Park
- Explore the Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon with its blue waters and icebergs
- Take a glacial walk at Falljokull or Svinafellsjokull Glacier
- Discover Breidamerkurjokull Glacier and its ice cave

INCLUDES

- 8 nights 4 star accommodation
- 2 nights accommodation in a glass igloo
- Meals as specified
- One way flight from Helsinki to Kemi
- One way flight from Kittilä via Helsinki to Reykjavik
- English speaking Tour Manager
- Tours, admissions, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Outer clothing hire for safari tours (huskies)

OPTIONS

- Pre-tour package in Tallinn

NORDIC LIGHTS 11 DAYS

Discover the best of the Nordics on this adventure filled journey through Finland and Iceland. Unforgettable experiences include the Sampo Icebreaker, an overnight stay in a glass igloo in Finland and the world-famous Golden Circle and Blue Lagoon in Iceland.

Day 1: Helsinki (D)

Upon arrival into Helsinki, make your way to the hotel. Tonight, meet the group and the Tour Manager for a welcome dinner. Overnight in Helsinki.

Day 2: Helsinki to Kemi (B)

Enjoy a city tour of Helsinki including a visit to the TempPELLIAUKIO Church or 'Rock Church' as it is carved into solid rock. In the afternoon fly north to Kemi. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Kemi.

Day 3: Kemi to Rovaniemi (BL)

Today experience the Sampo Icebreaker. In the middle of the largest ice field in Europe, you will have the opportunity to take a dip in the frozen waters! After the cruise, drive to Rovaniemi, the capital of Lapland and the home of Santa Claus. Overnight in Rovaniemi.

Day 4: Rovaniemi to Levi (BLD)

This morning visit Santa Claus Village. Afterwards, continue to a local reindeer farm and enjoy a reindeer safari. Continue onto Levi and stay the next two nights in a glass igloo.

Day 5: Levi (BD)

This morning visit Levi Husky Park. Meet wolf dogs, foxes and reindeer and enjoy a husky sled ride. After dinner this evening, chase the northern lights by snowmobiles.

Day 6: Levi to Reykjavik (B)

This morning, transfer the short distance to Kittilä for the flight to Helsinki and then on to Reykjavik, Iceland. Upon arrival, transfer to the hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 7: Reykjavik to Vik (BL)

Today embark on the famous Golden Circle drive. Visit UNESCO Heritage Listed Thingvellir National Park and enjoy lunch at Laugarvatn Fontana Spa & Wellness

Centre. Continue to Geysir hot springs to see Strokkur geyser and on to Gullfoss, one of the most impressive waterfalls in Europe. Overnight in Vik.

Day 8: Vik to Skaftafell (BD)

Visit Reynisfjara Beach, world-famous for its black sand, before passing lava fields to Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon. This afternoon, experience Breidamerkurjokull Glacier and enjoy an ice cave tour. Overnight in Skaftafell.

Day 9: Skaftafell to Reykjavik (B)

Today, go on a glacier walk either on Falljokull or Svinafellsjokull Glacier. Both glaciers are outlets of the Vatnajökull Glacier, Europe's largest glacier with ice more than 1000 years old. Stay the next two nights in Reykjavik.

Day 10: Reykjavik (BD)

This afternoon, visit the iconic Blue Lagoon and soak in the hot springs. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner.

Day 11: Reykjavik (B)

Today your Iceland experience ends after a final breakfast with your fellow travellers.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)



Rovaniemi, Finland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

BEST SELLER



Northern lights, Norway



Dog sledding, Finland



Hurtigruten Coastal Cruise



Santa Claus Village, Rovaniemi, Finland

CHASING THE LIGHTS 14 DAYS

Chase the northern lights in some of the most magical destinations in Finland and Norway. For 14 days, experience untouched wilderness, Rovaniemi – the home of Santa Claus – and tour Helsinki and Bergen. There will be unforgettable experiences on offer like husky, reindeer and snowmobile tours and overnights in unique Gamme Cabins and glass-roofed Aurora Cabin Igloos, where you may be able to marvel at the northern lights from the comfort of your bed.

Day 1: Helsinki (D)

Arrive in Helsinki and make your own way to the hotel and check-in. Meet with your Tour Manager and afterwards, enjoy a welcome dinner with the group. Overnight at Glo Hotel Kluvi (or similar).

Day 2: Helsinki to Rovaniemi (B)

After breakfast at the hotel take a sightseeing tour of Helsinki. The city tour includes the Senate Square, the University and the Lutheran Cathedral. See the colourful Market Square, Kaivopuisto Park, diplomatic residences, the imposing statue of Marshall Mannerheim, the Parliament Building, Finlandia Hall, the Orthodox Russian Church, Uspenski, and the Sibelius Monument, plus a visit to Tempelisaikio Church – also known as the ‘Rock Church’, as it is carved into solid rock. In the afternoon, transfer to the airport for an afternoon flight to Rovaniemi. Upon arrival in Rovaniemi, transfer to the hotel and spend the rest of the afternoon at leisure or enjoy an optional evening northern lights excursion. Stay the next two nights at Santa’s Hotel Santa Claus (or similar).

Day 3: Rovaniemi (BL)

The day begins with a morning visit to the world-famous Santa Claus Village, situated right on the Arctic Circle. Stop by his busy post office and ask Santa to

send a letter home. Take a step into the magical world of Santa’s home and meet Santa himself. Afterwards, visit a Sami reindeer farm to meet the traditional owners and learn about their reindeers. Enjoy lunch on the farm before heading back to Rovaniemi. Evening at leisure or enjoy optional evening excursions.

Day 4: Rovaniemi to Saariselkä (BD)

Today head for Saariselkä in Northern Lapland. Arrive at the Northern Lights Village and check-in to your Aurora Cabin/Glass Igloo. Enjoy your cosy cabin, and weather permitting, you may have the opportunity to marvel at the amazing northern lights from the comfort of your bed. Overnight at the Northern Lights Village in a glass-roofed Aurora Cabin.

Day 5: Saariselkä to Kirkenes (BD)

After breakfast, transfer to Kirkenes across the Norwegian border. Along the way, visit the SIIDA Museum in Inari, the capital of the Sami people in Finnish Lapland. Then journey north to Kirkenes. Stay the next two nights in a Gamme Cabin at the Snowhotel Kirkenes (or similar).

OPTION: For departures in January, February and March 2021, you may be able to upgrade to a special Snow/Ice Room in the Snowhotel Kirkenes – ask your travel agent for details.

Day 6: Kirkenes (BD)

Itinerary for autumn (no snow) Oct & Nov:

Over 180 huskies call the Kirkenes Snowhotel home. After meet and greet with these beautiful dogs, enjoy a hike with the huskies up to a plateau providing amazing views of the surrounding area. Blueberries, cranberries and crowberries ripen during the summer months, and can be picked along the way. Take a break at the summit, and if the weather permits, enjoy a fire and barbecue.

Itinerary for winter (snow) Dec to Mar:

Today, a two hour husky ride awaits. Sit back and relax, as your musher drives your sled through the wilderness. Enjoy a hot drink served en-route. The afternoon is at leisure or there are optional excursions available.

Day 7: Kirkenes – Southbound Hurtigruten Voyage (BLD) (Day 1 Of Hurtigruten Southbound Voyage)

Mid morning, transfer from the hotel to the Hurtigruten Terminal for the voyage south along the Norwegian coast. Enjoy lunch as the ship sets sail, then head up to the panorama lounge to admire the views of the surrounding Arctic landscape or venture on deck. In the afternoon, the ship docks at Vardø, Norway’s easternmost port. Continuing south, cruise along the Varanger peninsula to Båtsfjord, before reaching Berlevåg in the evening. Cruise the next five nights in an Outside Cabin on board Hurtigruten’s ship.

We recommend pre-booking your optional shore excursions to avoid missing out.

Day 8: Mehamn to Tromsø (BLD)

(Day 2 Of Hurtigruten Southbound Voyage)

In the middle of the night, dock at Mehamn, and later in the morning stop at Honningsvåg, then continue onwards to Hammerfest and Øksfjord. After crossing open water, make a brief stop at the old trading post of Skjervøy, then dock at Tromsø.

Day 9: Tromsø to Stamsund (BLD)

(Day 3 Of Hurtigruten Southbound Voyage)

Today, the ship negotiates an intricate network of isles and inlets as you pass through the legendary Lofoten Islands. The island groups of Lofoten and Vesterålen offer some of the most stunning scenery you will see during the entire coastal voyage. The Lofoten region is renowned for its natural beauty with steep mountains, wild nature and small, picturesque fishing villages.



From **\$7499*** per person twin share

14 DAYS | HELSINKI TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Escorted small group

DEPARTS:

2020: Sep 27 • Oct 3, 20 • Nov 3, 27 • Dec 9
2021: Jan 28 • Feb 11, 22 • Mar 5

HIGHLIGHTS

- 6 day Classic Hurtigruten southbound voyage
- Enjoy the sights and sounds of the Norwegian coast
- Stay 1 night in a Aurora Cabin Igloo
- Stay 2 nights in a Gamme Cabin
- City tours in Helsinki and Bergen
- Husky experience
- Reindeer experience
- Visit to Santa Claus Village
- Opportunity for spotting the northern lights

INCLUDES

- 5 nights in 4 star hotels in central locations
- 1 night in an Aurora Cabin Igloo at the Northern Lights Village
- 2 nights in a Gamme Cabin at Kirkenes Snowhotel
- 5 nights cruise accommodation in an outside cabin
- Meals as specified
- Porterage service in and out of all hotels
- The long-distance bus from day 3-5 offers Wi-Fi
- English speaking Tour Manager, who is an expert in the destination
- English speaking local guide for city tours in Helsinki and Bergen
- All tours and transportation as per itinerary
- Visits, excursions and entrances as per itinerary
- Economy class flight from Helsinki to Rovaniemi
- Outdoor clothing for the winter activities/safaris mentioned in the itinerary

OPTIONS

- 3 days/2 nights pre-tour Estonia: Tallinn package
- 4 days/3 nights post-tour Norway: Bergen, Flåm, Oslo package (Norway in a Nutshell)

Ask your travel agent for prices and further information.



Gamme Cabin, Snowhotel Kirkenes



Hurtigruten Coastal Cruise



Ice Room, Snowhotel Kirkenes



Bergen, Norway

The daylight sailing route through the Lofoten Islands is a highlight of the cruise. Continuing southwards, it looks like you are sailing straight into the mountain wall, but the ship inevitably slips through an opening leading to the narrow Raftsund. This 20 kilometre passage between Lofoten and Vesterålen takes you through mountains soaring 1,000 metres directly out of the sea. Pass through the spectacular Trollfjord, only two kilometers long and 100 metres wide, surrounded by majestic mountains, finally reaching Svolvær. From Svolvær, continue to Stamsund and see the majestic peaks of the huge Lofoten wall. Leave Lofoten during the evening and set course for the mainland.

Day 10: Bodo to Rovik (BLD)

(Day 4 Of Hurtigruten Southbound Voyage)

Crossing the Arctic Circle at 66°33'N is an important 'rite of passage'. Celebrate the event out on deck with a 'taste' of Arctic tradition – a spoonful of cod liver oil. Sail along the Helgeland coast and pass hundreds of islets, fertile farmland and steep granite walls rich in local lore. On deck you can see the strange mountain Torghatten (rising 258 metres above sea level), famous for its distinctive hole right through the middle. Continue past the Seven Sister Mountain Range, along the Helgeland coastline. Next, make a short stop at Nesna, an idyllic old trading post before moving on to Sandnessjøen.

Day 11: Trondheim to Ålesund (BLD)

(Day 5 Of Hurtigruten Southbound Voyage)

Today provides an opportunity to explore the city of Trondheim. Once you are back on board, the ship heads out into the majestic Trondheimsfjord, which is 170 kilometres long and up to 25 kilometres wide. Like all other Norwegian fjords, it is deep, plunging to 577 metres. Continue sailing along to the coast to Kristiansund and Ålesund.

Day 12: Ålesund to Bergen (BL)

(Day 6 Of Hurtigruten Southbound Voyage)

During the night, the ship calls at Ålesund, Torvik and Måløy. In the morning arrive at Florø, a modern coastal seaport that is also the Sogn og Fjordane region's oldest town and Norway's westernmost community. Navigate further south to the mouth of the mighty Sognefjord and enjoy superb views of this magnificent island-studded coastline. The cruise ends in Bergen, where you disembark in the afternoon and transfer to the hotel. The rest of the afternoon is at leisure. Stay the next two nights at Hotel Bergen Bors (or similar).

Day 13: Bergen (BD)

After breakfast, take a sightseeing tour of Bergen, visit St. Mary's church, the colourful and picturesque fish market and the old Bryggen area. The Fløibanen funicular, in the heart of Bergen, is one of Norway's best-known attractions. The journey is an experience, cutting through the steep mountain side and forests revealing more of the city below. At the top you can enjoy fantastic views over Bergen and the Norwegian coastline. In the evening walk from the hotel to the pier and take the boat to reach the well-known Cornelius restaurant for a farewell dinner and be delighted with local specialties. Inspired by the weather of the day, Cornelius serves its famous Meteorological Menu of exquisite seafood and trimmings prepared using innovative culinary techniques and with a genuine passion for seafood. Cornelius is open all year except Sundays where an alternative restaurant in Bryggen area will be offered instead.

Day 14: Bergen (B)

Sadly all good things must end and its time to say farewell after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ESCORTED SMALL GROUPS



Lofoten Islands, Norway

FOLLOW THE LIGHTS 18 DAYS

Explore Oslo, Norway's capital, before experiencing the world famous 'The Flåm Railway'. Enjoy Hurtigruten's unique northbound voyage up the coastline of Norway. View the little hamlets, picturesque fjords and if you're lucky the mysterious northern lights.

Day 1: Oslo (D)

On arrival in Oslo, make your own way to the hotel. Tonight, meet the Tour Manager and your fellow travellers over a welcome dinner. Spend the next two nights at Clarion Hotel The Hub (or similar).

Day 2: Oslo (B)

After breakfast, enjoy a half day city tour of Oslo, taking in the must-see sites, like the Vigeland Park, the Oslo Opera House, Holmenkollen ski jump and more. Entrance to the Viking Ship Museum, a highlight of any visit to Oslo, is included.

Day 3: Oslo to Flåm (BD)

Today, enjoy an early breakfast before catching the train from Oslo to Myrdal. Board the famous Flåm Railway and view the spectacular fjords on the journey to Flåm. Overnight at Flamsbrygga Hotel Flåm.

Day 4: Flåm to Bergen (B)

This morning, catch the ferry from Flåm to Gudvangen, passing through the narrow Naerøfjord. From Gudvangen the journey then continues by bus to Voss, weaving through valleys lined by waterfalls. Board a train for Bergen, arriving in the afternoon. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight at Clarion Admiral Hotel Bergen.

Day 5: Bergen to Norwegian Voyage Northbound (BD)

Enjoy a tour of picturesque Bergen. See Saint Mary's Church, Haakon Hall and the UNESCO listed Bryggen. Visit Trolldhaugen, the home of Norway's most famous composer Edvard Grieg, consisting of the Edvard Grieg Museum, Grieg's villa, where he composed music and his gravesite. The tour ends at Bergen pier where you board the Hurtigruten ship. Depart Bergen and head north towards Florø and Ålesund. Cruise the next six nights in an Outside Cabin on board Hurtigruten's ship.

Day 6: Ålesund (BLD)

Today, navigate the skerries and islands further north before reaching Ålesund, renowned for its beautiful Art Nouveau architecture. Depart Ålesund and head north towards Trondheim.

Day 7: Trondheim (BLD)

Arrive into Trondheim early in the morning, with time to explore Norway's first capital. Look out for the storehouses along the river built on wooden stilts.

Day 8: Arctic Circle & Lofoten Islands (BLD)

As the ship crosses the Arctic Circle, the hunt for the Arctic Light begins! Onboard learn more about the 'aurora borealis' during a presentation focused on this phenomenon. Later, enter the dramatic and narrow Raftsund, and if the weather and ice conditions allow, sail to the entrance of the famous Trollfjord.

Day 9: Tromsø (BLD)

After a morning stop in Finnsnes, the ship continues to Tromsø, the gateway to the Arctic, for a prolonged stay. After an exhilarating day in Tromsø, continue northbound. The ship sails into the area along the coast with the best chance of seeing the northern lights.

Day 10: Honningsvåg & the North Cape (BLD)

Honningsvåg is the nearest port to the North Cape – at 71° 10' 21" N, only 2,000 kilometres from the Geographical North Pole. Continue to Kjøllefjord where you might see the northern lights on a clear, starlit sky.

Day 11: Kirkenes to Saariselkä (BL)

Admire dramatic coastal vistas on the approach to Kirkenes. Disembark and enjoy a short drive through Kirkenes and learn more about its history, before journeying towards Finnish Lapland. Arrive onto the small village of Inari and visit the SIIDA Sami Museum and enjoy lunch. Afterwards, stop at a local reindeer farm for a Sami reindeer experience. Learn more about the local reindeer and reindeer herding. Enjoy coffee, tea and pastries by the open fire in a Kota hut and hear stories about the Sami culture and handicrafts. Afterwards, arrive at Saariselkä. Spend the next two nights at Holiday Club Saariselkä (or similar).

Day 12: Saariselkä (B)

This morning enjoy a visit to a husky farm. Meet the head musher and learn about the life and training of these unique Arctic dogs. Take some amazing photos of the breathtaking Arctic wilderness. The evening is free to explore Saariselkä or enjoy an optional excursion.

Day 13: Saariselkä to Sinettä (BD)

Today, visit the world-famous Santa Claus Village. There's free time to explore and maybe see Santa! In the evening, enjoy a truly unique Arctic experience. Overnight in a glass igloo at the Arctic Snow Hotel, Sinetta.

Day 14: Sinettä to Rovaniemi (B)

Depart Sinettä and transfer to Rovaniemi. The remainder of the day is free to explore Rovaniemi or participate in an optional excursion. Overnight at Sokos Hotel Vaakuna (or similar).

Day 15: Rovaniemi to Järvisydän (BD)

This morning, travel to Järvisydän, a truly unique hotel resort spa in the Finnish wilderness. In the afternoon, relax and enjoy spa treatments or participate in the many outdoor activities on offer. Overnight at Jarvisydän Hotel spa & resort (or similar).

Day 16: Järvisydän to Helsinki (B)

Today, leave the wilderness of Järvisydän and travel to Helsinki. Arrive in the afternoon and undertake a half day city tour. Spend the next two nights at Scandic Grand Marina (or similar).

Day 17: Tallinn (BD)

Today, an early start with a full day excursion to the medieval town of Tallinn in Estonia. Take the ferry across to Tallinn for a combined bus and walking tour of this stunning Baltic city. Stops will include the baroque Kadriorg Park and the seaside district of Pirita. Walk through the winding, cobble stoned streets of the Old Town, before continuing to the Palace of Toompea, that houses the Estonian Parliament. Visit Aleksander Nevskij Cathedral and the Dome Church and enjoy some free time before boarding the ferry to Helsinki. Tonight, a special farewell dinner awaits.

Day 18: Helsinki (B)

The tour ends after breakfast at the hotel.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$8519*** per person twin share

18 DAYS | OSLO TO HELSINKI

TRAVEL TYPE: Escorted small group

DEPARTS:

2020: Sep 27 • Oct 1, 8, 16, 21, 27 • Nov 1, 7, 12, 17, 23, 29 • Dec 5, 10[^], 13[^], 16[^], 19[^], 25[^]
2021: Jan 2, 10, 16, 24 • Feb 1, 18, 23
• Mar 1, 4, 9

HIGHLIGHTS

- Classic voyage Northbound on Hurtigruten
- Stunning Norwegian coast scenery
- Spend a night in a glass igloo
- City tours of Oslo, Bergen, Helsinki and Tallinn
- Norway in a Nutshell journey
- Viking Plank dinner in Flåm
- Enjoy a husky and reindeer experience
- Visit Santa Claus Village
- Siida museum in Inari
- Multiple opportunities for northern lights viewing

INCLUDES

- 11 nights 4 star accommodation
- 1 night in glass igloo
- 6 nights cruise accommodation in an outside cabin
- Meals as specified
- City tours of Oslo, Bergen, Helsinki and Tallinn
- Return ferry travel to Tallinn
- Norway in a Nutshell, famous Flåm Rail journey
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- English speaking guide
- Tour Manager

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your Hurtigruten cabin
- A complement of 'optional excursions' will be made available 6 months prior to the tour departure date

[^]10 Dec departure includes a traditional Finnish Christmas Eve Dinner on Day 15 and Christmas Dinner on Day 16. 13 Dec departure includes a traditional Finnish Christmas Eve Dinner on Day 12 and Christmas Dinner on Day 13. 16 Dec departure includes Christmas Eve Dinner on Day 8, Christmas Dinner on Day 9 and New Years Eve Dinner on Day 15. 19 Dec departure includes Christmas Eve Dinner on Day 6, Christmas Dinner on Day 7 and New Years Eve Dinner on Day 13. 25 Dec departure includes Christmas Dinner on Day 1 and New Years Eve Dinner on Day 7.

Surcharge applies.



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



St. Basil's Cathedral, Moscow, Russia

MOSCOW TO BERLIN 21 DAYS

Uncover the treasures of Russia, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Poland on this 21 day escorted tour from Moscow to Berlin.

Day 1: Moscow (D)

Arrive into Moscow Airport and transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. In the evening enjoy a welcome dinner with the tour group. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 2: Moscow (B)

Today, embark on a Moscow city tour. Visit the Kremlin, Alexandrovsky Garden and Tomb of the Unknown Soldier, Red Square, Lenin Mausoleum and St. Basil's Cathedral. In the afternoon, experience the famous Moscow Metro, Tverskaya Street, Manege Square, Theatre Square and the Bolshoi Theatre. Then travel along the Moscow River to Sparrow Hills, Moscow State University and finish with a visit to Novodevichy Monastery.

Day 3: Moscow (B)

This morning visit Tretyakovskaya Gallery where you will have time to explore. In the afternoon, go to Kolomenskoe Museum including Peter's House and Ascension Church. This evening is at leisure.

Day 4: Moscow to St. Petersburg (B)

Transfer to the train station to catch the high-speed Sapsan train to St. Petersburg. Enjoy an afternoon sightseeing tour of St. Petersburg, including the Palace Square and Winter Palace. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 5: St. Petersburg (BL)

In the morning, take an excursion to Peterhof Palace. Enjoy lunch, then return to St. Petersburg and visit the State Hermitage Museum.

Day 6: St. Petersburg (BL)

Today take a tour of The Catherine Palace, including entry to the Amber Workshop. After lunch, return to St. Petersburg for an afternoon visit to the Fabergé Museum.

Day 7: St. Petersburg to Lahemaa (BLD)

Depart Russia and travel into Estonia. Continue to Narva, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before going onto Vihula. After checking into your hotel, take a tour of Vihula Manor. In the evening, visit the Vodka Museum and enjoy a private tour and dinner. Overnight in Lahemaa.

Day 8: Lahemaa to Tallinn (B)

Journey to Tallinn, on arrival go on a city tour. See such sites as the Old Town with Toompea Castle, St. Mary's Cathedral and the Old Town Hall. In the afternoon, visit the Seaplane Harbour Museum. Overnight in Tallinn.

Day 9: Tallinn via Valmiera to Riga (BL)

Depart Tallinn for Riga. On the way, stop at Valmiera for lunch and a craft brewery tour at the Valmiermuiza Beer Brewery. Then continue to Riga via Sigulda. Spend the next two nights in Riga.

Day 10: Riga (B)

After breakfast, take a full day Riga city tour, including the Freedom Monument, National Opera House, Old Town, St. Peter's Church, Three Brothers, Swedish Gate and Dome Cathedral and the Occupation Museum.

Day 11: Riga via Rundale to Vilnius (BL)

Depart Riga for Vilnius, the capital of Lithuania. On the way, stop and explore Rundale Palace. Then continue for a photo stop at the Hill of Crosses, before arriving in Siauliai for lunch. Journey on to Vilnius for the evening. Spend the next two nights in Vilnius.

Day 12: Vilnius (B)

Enjoy a Vilnius city tour, which includes St. Peter and Paul Church and Old Towns. Finish with an excursion to Trakai Castle, then travel back to Vilnius.

Day 13: Vilnius via Kaunas, Suwalki & Gizicko to Mragowa (BD)

Cross the border into Poland. On the way, stop at Kaunas for a city sightseeing tour of the Old Town including the Town Hall, Kaunas Castle ruins and Cathedral. After some free time, continue to Mragowa. Overnight in Mragowa.

Day 14: Mragowa to Warsaw (BL)

Explore Masury Lakeland and visit the famous Wolf's Lair in Gierloz. The Wolf's Lair was Hitler's first Eastern Front military headquarters. Then stop at Swieta Lipka Church, before enjoying lunch at Reszel Castle. After lunch, arrive into Warsaw. Spend the next two nights in Warsaw.

Day 15: Warsaw (B)

In the morning, join a Warsaw city tour, including the Old Town with Castle Square and King Sigismund's Column, the Royal Castle, St. John's Cathedral, the Mermaid Statue and the Warsaw Barbican. In the afternoon, continue sightseeing to Lazienki Park and the Palace on the Water. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Day 16: Warsaw via Czestochowa to Krakow (BL)

Today, travel to Czestochowa for a visit to Jasna Gora Monastery. After lunch in a local restaurant, journey to Krakow. Spend the next two nights in Krakow.

Day 17: Krakow (B)

Enjoy a Krakow city sightseeing tour, including the Old Town with the Main Market Square, the Cloth Hall, St. Mary's Church, the Jagiellonian University, and Barbakan. In the afternoon, you can either visit Wawel Castle and Cathedral or Auschwitz-Birkenau concentration camp.

Day 18: Krakow via Wroclaw to Poznan (BL)

Travel to Wroclaw for a tour of the Ostrow Tumski, Wroclaw University, Old Market Square and Panorama of the Battle of Raclawice. After lunch in a local restaurant, travel to Poznan. Overnight in Poznan.

Day 19: Poznan to Berlin (B)

Join a Poznan city tour and see the Old Town, the Town Hall and the Imperial Palace. Travel from Poland and cross the border to Germany. Spend the next two nights in Berlin.

Day 20: Berlin (BD)

Start the day with a Berlin city sightseeing tour. See the Reichstag, Brandenburg Gate, Unter den Linden, Rotes Rathaus, Potsdamer Platz and the Pergamon Museum. In the afternoon, take an excursion to Potsdam with a visit to the Palaces and Parks of Sanssouci. In the evening enjoy a group farewell dinner.

Day 21: Berlin (B)

Transfer to Berlin Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$8575*** per person twin share

21 DAYS | MOSCOW TO BERLIN

TRAVEL TYPE: Escorted small group

DEPARTS: Sep 11 • Oct 9

HIGHLIGHTS

- City tours of Moscow, St. Petersburg, Tallinn, Riga, Vilnius, Warsaw, Krakow, Poznan, Berlin
- Visit Tretyakovskaya Gallery
- Explore Peterhof Palace, Water Avenue and gardens
- Admission to the world-famous Hermitage Museum
- Discover The Catherine Palace – Pushkin
- Visit the Amber workshop
- Fabergé Museum
- Take a tour of a craft brewery in Valmiera
- Explore Rundale Palace
- Stop off at the Hill of Crosses
- Tour Trakai Castle
- Masury Lakelands and Wolf's Lair
- Explore Auschwitz-Birkenau concentration camp
- Discover the Palaces and Parks of Sanssouci

INCLUDES

- 20 nights accommodation in 4 star hotels
- Meals as specified
- Arrival and departure airport to hotel transfers
- One way high speed train travel from Moscow to St. Petersburg
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- English speaking Tour Manager
- Local English-speaking guides
- Porterage at stations
- Russian letter of invitation

OPTIONS

- 3 Days/2 Nights Golden Ring pre-tour package. From **\$2615*** per person twin share.



Sanssouci Palace, Potsdam, Germany



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS

Our multi-country tours provide itineraries for travellers who wish to discover the diverse cultures and landscapes of Scandinavia, the Nordics, Russia and the Baltics.

The Scandinavian and Nordic countries, in particular, boast pristine natural landscapes, cosmopolitan cities and an intriguing Viking heritage. Winter in these regions offers the opportunity to view the enchanting northern lights and indulge in a myriad of fun snow activities. In summer, you can bask in the midnight sun and enjoy a host of outdoor activities.

Image: Stockholm, Sweden





Santa Claus Village, Rovaniemi, Finland



Luleå, Sweden

From **\$7119*** per person twin share

12 DAYS | HELSINKI TO ABISKO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay at the iconic Arctic TreeHouse Hotel in Finland and the Treehotel in Sweden
- Spend a night in an Ice Room at the world-famous ICEHOTEL
- Cruise on the Luleå Icebreaker
- Experience a hovercraft excursion in Luleå

INCLUDES

- 11 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- One way rail journey from Helsinki to Rovaniemi in a private sleeper cabin
- One way rail journey from Luleå to Harads
- One way rail journey from Jukkasjärvi to Abisko

OPTIONS

- Available all year, without winter inclusions
- Choose from various themed rooms at the Treehotel in Sweden



ICEHOTEL, Sweden

EXCLUSIVE NORTH 12 DAYS

This tour takes you to the most magnificent winter destinations in Finland and Sweden, with unforgettable stays at the iconic Arctic TreeHouse Hotel and ICEHOTEL.

Day 1: Helsinki to Rovaniemi (B)

This evening, take an overnight train to Rovaniemi, travelling in a private sleeper cabin with en suite.

Day 2: Rovaniemi (B)

Arrive at the Arctic TreeHouse Hotel by a private transfer. One of the finest concept hotels in the region, enjoy the arctic nature of this incredible property. All cabins are built from Finnish wood, a traditional and sustainable material, standing on tall poles between the trees. Spend the next two nights at the Arctic TreeHouse Hotel.

Day 3: Rovaniemi (B)

Enjoy a full day exploring the capital of Finnish Lapland. Visit the famous Santa Claus Village, meet Santa and send a postcard from his post office.

Day 4: Rovaniemi to Luleå (B)

After breakfast a transfer will take you from Rovaniemi to the impressive Luleå icebreaker. Enjoy a three hour cruise in the frozen waters of the Bothnian Sea. Experience a swim in survival suits in the frozen sea! After the cruise, transfer to Brandon Lodge in Sweden. Spend the next two nights at Brandon Lodge.

Day 5: Luleå (B)

This morning explore Luleå's frozen archipelago in a hovercraft. For the thrill seekers, take a stroll on the pack ice of the archipelago and if you are lucky you might spot sea eagles or seals.

Day 6: Luleå to Harads (B)

Board the train to Boden, to the Treehotel in Harads. On arrival, take a short stroll through the beautiful grounds to your tree room. Spend the next two nights at the Treehotel.

Day 7: Harads (B)

Spend the day at leisure, exploring the peaceful and tranquil scenery surrounding the Treehotel.

Day 8: Harads to Jukkasjärvi (B)

Transfer from the Treehotel to Boden train station for your train to Kiruna. From here, be transferred to the world-renowned ICEHOTEL. Indulge in an ice drink at the ICE BAR, before staying the night in one of their famous Ice Rooms. Spend the next two nights at the ICEHOTEL.

Day 9: Jukkasjärvi (B)

Today is free to explore the surrounding area. Stay the night in a warm and cosy Kaamos room.

Day 10: Jukkasjärvi to Abisko (B)

Depart Jukkasjärvi and board the train to Abisko, one of the best places for sightings of the magical northern lights. Spend the next two nights in Abisko.

Day 11: Abisko (B)

Enjoy the day exploring Abisko and experience the many winter activities on offer.

Day 12: Abisko (B)

The tour concludes after breakfast. Onward journey is as per your own arrangements.

(B = breakfast)



Treehotel, Harads, Sweden



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Lofoten Islands, Norway

LAND OF THE NORTHERN LIGHTS 17 DAYS

Begin your journey in Stockholm, before making your way north to experience the unspoiled nature of northern Sweden. You will then venture to Norway and the magnificent Lofoten Islands, where unique landscapes await. Continue on to Finnish Lapland, the homeland of the indigenous Sami people, all the while with the aurora borealis as your guiding light.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive at Stockholm Airport and transfer to your hotel. The afternoon's at leisure, before a short walking tour in the evening. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm to Luleå (B)

Join a sightseeing tour of Stockholm, known as the 'Beauty on the Water'. Afterwards board a flight for Luleå, then transfer to your hotel. Overnight in Luleå.

Day 3: Luleå to Abisko (B)

The morning is free to explore Luleå, the largest city in Swedish Lapland. This afternoon, journey to Kiruna and admire the sweeping landscapes of northern Sweden. Upon arrival, check into Camp Ripan and experience their Aurora Spa and the surrounding natural beauty. Tonight, take a breathtaking journey up to the Aurora Sky Station in Abisko. Spend the next two nights in Abisko.

Day 4: Abisko (BL)

Enjoy breakfast at the hotel and then the morning at leisure. Meet at the hotel reception to prepare for a day of adventure. Your private coach takes you on an 150 kilometre ride to Jukkasjärvi where you will enjoy a guided tour of the world-renowned ICEHOTEL. Learn the history of the impressive ice construction rising out of the snow and ice – every year in a new form. Travel on to see the Jukkasjärvi Church with its striking interior, then visit Nutti Sami Sida to meet the reindeer and a

enjoy a traditional Sami lunch. Return to the hotel in the late afternoon. Overnight at Abisko or upgrade your stay to the ICEHOTEL.

Day 5: Abisko via Narvik to Svolvaer (B)

Experience the Arctic Circle Train. Take the three and a half hour journey through stunning Norway. Stop at Narvik, before travelling to Svolvaer. Tonight, stay in unique cabins at Svinoya Rorbuer, where you will live like a local. Enjoy free time in this beautiful fishing village, exploring the galleries and the Lofoten War Memorial Museum. Spend the next three nights in Svolvaer.

Day 6: Svolvaer (BL)

This morning, visit the Viking Lofotr Museum, where the largest excavation of a known Viking house awaits. Journey through to the idyllic village of Leknes, before reaching Reine for lunch. Continue via Nusfjord and return to Svolvaer in the early evening.

Day 7: Svolvaer (B)

Depart by coach to Henningsvaer, one of the most famous fishing villages in the area. Enjoy free time to explore this beautiful town, then travel towards Kabelvaag, another important fishing village. Visit the Nord Museum and learn about the history of the local fishing industry, before arriving back to Svolvaer.

Day 8: Svolvaer to Tromsø (B)

Drive north to Tromsø and along the way stop at the famous Polar Park, the world's northernmost animal park. You will have the unique opportunity to see wolves, bears, deer, elk and reindeer. Afterwards, arrive at Tromsø where the evening is at leisure. Spend the next two nights in Tromsø.

Day 9: Tromsø (BD)

This morning join a city tour of Tromsø. Visit the Tromsø University Museum and learn about the

culture of northern Norway and the indigenous Sami people. Travel across the Tromsø Bridge to visit the Arctic Cathedral. This evening enjoy a special husky experience at an Aurora camp. Followed by a traditional Norwegian dinner in a cosy Gamme hut.

Day 10: Tromsø to Alta (BL)

After breakfast, journey to Alta and marvel at the stunning scenery and magnificent nature along the way. Tonight is free to enjoy your surroundings. Spend the next two nights in Alta.

Day 11: Alta (B)

Experience the prestigious Alta museum and learn about the local culture and historic industries. Visit the spectacular Northern Lights Cathedral located in the heart of town. Tonight, enjoy an optional northern lights tour at the Sorrisniva ICEHOTEL (extra charge).

Day 12: Alta to Kirkenes (BL)

Travel to Kirkenes, the capital of the Barents Region. Journey through northern Norway, sit back and watch the landscape unfold. Stop along the way in Karasjok, before arriving in Kirkenes. Overnight in Kirkenes.

Day 13: Kirkenes to Saariselkä (BL)

This morning join the King Crab Safari, a highlight of any visit to northern Norway. Taste the Red King Crab, a true delicacy known around the world. Once you have caught your crab on the Kirkenes Fjord, head to a remote cabin to feast on your catch. Afterwards, visit the centre of the Sami cultural region, Inari. Visit the Sajos Sami Cultural Centre, before arriving into Saariselkä. Overnight in Saariselkä.

Day 14: Saariselkä to Sinettä (BLD)

Venture to Sinettä to meet traditional Sami farmers and their reindeer. Take a sleigh ride pulled by reindeer, through the nearby wilderness, then have lunch at the

From **\$11,725*** per person twin share

17 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO ROVANIEMI
TRAVEL TYPE: Coach (Deluxe)

DEPARTS:
 2020: Dec 3[^]
 2021: Jan 7, 14, 21, 28 • Feb 4, 11, 18, 25
 • Mar 4, 11

HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy many winter activities
- Visit the Aurora Sky Station
- Stop at the world-famous ICEHOTEL
- Sami lunch at Café Sampi
- 400 year old Jukkasjärvi Church
- Panoramic train ride from Kiruna to Narvik
- Visit Lofoten Viking Museum
- See bears, deer and reindeer at Polar Park
- Unique husky experience at Aurora Husky
- Visit the Alta Museum and the Alta Northern Lights Cathedral
- Take part in a King Crab Safari and lunch
- Enjoy a reindeer farm and sleigh ride
- Stay 1 night in a glass igloo
- Dinner in traditional wooden Kota
- Travel to a husky farm
- Visit Santa Claus Village
- Explore the coastal town of Kemi and the Snow Castle
- Experience the Sampo Icebreaker cruise
- Try ice swimming

INCLUDES

- 16 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Bi-lingual Tour Escort (days 2 – 17)
- Guided city tours of Stockholm and Tromsø
- One way flight from Stockholm to Luleå
- Wi-Fi on board (days 3 – 16)
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Outdoor clothing for winter activities/safaris as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Variety of optional excursions available
- Upgrade to overnight in an Ice Room at the ICEHOTEL

[^]Will visit the Ranua Wildlife Park instead of the Sampo Icebreaker cruise.

Itinerary highlights and inclusions listed are for the full 17 day coach module. Ask your travel agent for all other coach tours.



Santa Claus Village, Rovaniemi, Finland

Image courtesy of Visit Finland



Northern Lights Cathedral, Alta, Norway



Sampo Icebreaker, Finland

farm. Tonight, check into the Arctic Snow Hotel, where an overnight stay in a glass igloo awaits. Have a three course meal in a traditional wooden Kota, before trying to spot the northern lights in the comfort of your glass igloo. Overnight in Sinettä.

Day 15: Sinettä to Rovaniemi (BL)

Journey to the capital of Lapland, Rovaniemi, the home of Santa. Join a husky safari where you will learn about the training of these Arctic animals, before riding through the Finnish forest with a pack of huskies. Afterwards, enjoy a traditional outdoor campfire lunch. In the afternoon, visit the world-famous Santa Claus Village and take a step into the magical world of Santa's home and meet the man himself. Spend the next two nights in Rovaniemi.

Day 16: Rovaniemi (BL)

Travel to the coastal town of Kemi, for a day full of activities. See unique snow sculptures at the Snow Castle. Then board the Sampo Icebreaker as it breaks through the frozen waters of the Gulf of Bothnia. You will have the opportunity to go into the sea and float, with a survival suit to keep you warm. Return to Rovaniemi in the early evening.

Day 17: Rovaniemi (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

Tour Name	Days	Departure Dates	Price per person twin share from	Departs	Ends
LAND OF THE NORTHERN LIGHTS	17	3 [^] Dec 20 • 7, 14, 21, 28 Jan • 4, 11, 18, 25 Feb • 4, 11 Mar 21	\$11,725*	Stockholm Day 1	Rovaniemi Day 17
LOFOTEN & ARCTIC LIGHTS	10	15 Oct • 12 Nov • 3 Dec 20 • 7, 14, 21, 28 Jan • 4, 11, 18, 25 Feb • 4, 11 Mar 21	\$6335*	Stockholm Day 1	Tromsø Day 10
ULTIMATE ARCTIC ADVENTURE & TROMSØ	10	10 [^] Dec 20 • 14, 21, 28 Jan • 4, 11, 18, 25 Feb • 4, 11, 18 Mar 21	\$7745*	Tromsø Day 8	Rovaniemi Day 17
ULTIMATE ARCTIC ADVENTURE	8	12 [^] Dec 20 • 16, 23, 30 Jan • 6, 13, 20, 27 Feb • 6, 13, 20 Mar 21	\$6245*	Alta Day 10	Rovaniemi Day 17
FABULOUS LAPLAND	6	14 [^] Dec 20 • 18, 25 Jan • 1, 8, 15, 22 Feb • 1, 8, 15, 22 Mar 21	\$5255*	Kirkenes Day 12	Rovaniemi Day 17
CAPITALS & NORTHERN LIGHTS	6	10 Dec 20 • 14, 21, 28 Jan • 4, 11, 18, 25 Feb • 4, 11, 18 Mar 21	\$2769*	Tromsø Day 8	Kirkenes Day 13

[^]Will visit the Ranua Wildlife Park instead of Sampo Icebreaker cruise.



Finland

Image courtesy of Visit Finland



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS



Seven Sisters Waterfall, Norway



Rosenborg Castle, Copenhagen, Denmark



Lofthus, Norway



Stortorget Square, Stockholm

SCENES OF THE NORTH WITH MOSCOW 21 DAYS

This comprehensive itinerary will open your eyes to the diverse delights of Scandinavia, Finland, Estonia and Russia. Travelling by coach, ferry and high-speed train, you'll discover magnificent fjords, vibrant Viking capitals, enchanting royal palaces and exquisite art treasures.

Day 1: Copenhagen

Arrive in Copenhagen and be transferred to your hotel. Spend the next two nights in Copenhagen.

Day 2: Copenhagen (B)

Explore the capital on a morning panoramic sightseeing tour. See sights including the Tivoli Gardens, the Little Mermaid and the Amalienborg Palace, Christiansborg Palace and Rosenborg Castle. Spend the afternoon and evening at your leisure.

Day 3: Copenhagen to Oslo (BD)

Enjoy the morning exploring more sights of Copenhagen, before boarding the overnight ferry to Oslo.

Day 4: Oslo (B)

Arrive in Oslo this morning and join a three hour guided tour of the city. Take in all the amazing sights including the Royal Palace. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 5: Oslo to Lofthus (BLD)

Board your coach and travel through picturesque landscape, passing lakes and pine forests, to the Hallingdal Valley. Continue to the splendid Hardangerfjord, before arriving in Lofthus. Overnight in Lofthus.

Day 6: Lofthus to Bergen (B)

Travel across the new Hardangerfjord bridge to Kvandal and on to Bergen, Norway's second largest city and the capital of the fjord region. Take a two hour afternoon sightseeing tour of the city. See the colourful and picturesque fish markets and the old Bryggen area. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 7: Bergen via Flåm to Loen (BD)

Drive to Voss and catch a train to Myrdal before boarding the world-famous Flåm Railway for a journey through magnificent mountain scenery. Enjoy some time at leisure in Flåm before taking a ferry across the Sognefjord, Norway's longest and deepest fjord. Disembark in Gudvangen and continue by coach to Loen. Check-in to your first class hotel which features stunning fjord views. Overnight in Loen.

Day 8: Loen via Briksdal Glacier to Geiranger (BD)

Today's journey passes through picturesque villages, forests and farmland en route to Skei, located at the foot of Europe's largest mainland glacier. Proceed to the Briksdal Glacier, where you can travel by motorised 'Troll Cars' to the very end of the glacier. Travel through Loen and Stryn to Geiranger and arrive at your hotel with breathtaking fjord views. Spend the next two nights in Geiranger.

Day 9: Geiranger (BD)

Take a ferry across to the World Heritage Listed Geirangerfjord, situated among mountains and waterfalls. Disembark in Hellesylt and ascend to the Dalsnibba viewpoint (weather permitting) at 1,500 metres above sea level.

Day 10: Geiranger to Oslo (B)

Travel by coach to Lom and admire Norway's oldest wooden church. Continue to Otta and onto Oslo where you'll enjoy a walking tour of the city. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 11: Oslo to Stockholm (B)

Depart Oslo and travel by coach or train, to Stockholm. Pass through Norwegian and Swedish forests and the region of Varmland, the home of many legends. Arrive in Stockholm in the late afternoon and check-in to your five star hotel. Spend the next two nights in Stockholm.

Day 12: Stockholm (B)

Enjoy a morning sightseeing tour and walk through Stockholm's medieval old town. See the 700 year old cathedral and Stortorget Square, the site of the Stockholm Bloodbath of 1520. Spend the afternoon exploring this delightful city at your leisure.

Day 13: Stockholm to Helsinki (BD)

Spend the morning at leisure before transferring to the ferry terminal for the overnight ferry to Helsinki.

Day 14: Helsinki (B)

Arrive in Helsinki in the morning, enjoy a tour of the Finnish capital. Discover the Market Square, the Orthodox Uspenski Church and the unique rock-carved Tempelaaikio Church. Overnight in Helsinki.

Day 15: Helsinki to St. Petersburg (BD)

Depart Helsinki and travel by the Allegro Train, across the border into Russia. Arrive in St. Petersburg and enjoy a panoramic tour of this beautiful city. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 16: St. Petersburg (B)

This morning, join a guided tour of the city. Drive along the Nevsky Prospekt, the heart of the city. Stop for photo opportunities at the Spit of Vasilievsky Island, the Senates Square, Peter and Paul's Fortress, St. Isaac's Cathedral, the Art's Square and the Russian Museum. Marvel at two of the city's stunning churches, the Church of the Spilled Blood and the Nikolsky Cathedral. Spend the remainder of the day at your leisure.

Day 17: St. Petersburg (B)

Visit The State Hermitage Museum, which occupies six buildings situated along the embankment of the River Neva. Admire the unique architecture, see the extensive collection of artworks, which presents the development of world culture and art from the Stone Age to the 20th Century.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS



From **\$10,475*** per person twin share

21 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach (Deluxe)

DEPARTS: 2020: May 25 • Jun 8, 22 • Jul 6, 20
• Aug 3, 17, 31

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the Royal Palace in Oslo
- Explore the natural beauty of the Hallingdal Valley
- Travel on the world-famous Flåm Railway
- Admire the Briksdal Glacier and Geirangerfjord
- See Stockholm's old medieval town
- Visit the rock-carved Tempelpiaukio Church in Helsinki
- Discover the St. Petersburg's magnificent churches
- Admission to The State Hermitage Museum in St. Petersburg
- Moscow's iconic Red Square

INCLUDES

- 18 nights 4 and 5 star accommodation
- 2 nights ferry accommodation in an exterior cabin
- Meals as specified
- Guided city tours of Copenhagen, Bergen, Oslo, Stockholm, Helsinki, St. Petersburg and Moscow
- Fjord tours of Hardangerfjord, Aurlandfjord, Naeroyfjord and Geirangerfjord
- Flåmsbana rail journey
- Rail travel aboard Allegro and Sapsan as per itinerary
- Private coach vehicle
- Bi-lingual Tour Escort
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Porter service at all hotels, overnight ferries, rail stations (days 2 – 20)

Itinerary highlights and inclusions listed are for the full 21 day coach module. For all other coach tours, ask your travel agent for details.

Scenes of the North offers an unparalleled degree of flexibility when planning your holiday. This 21 day exclusive and guaranteed departure tour is recommended to be taken in its entirety. However, for those wishing to partake in shorter tours, there are eleven classic modules that can be booked separately – giving you the freedom to decide where to start and finish your tour. Please refer to the itinerary and the tours grid, for start and end days. Departure dates and pricing are also shown. Single and triple available on request. Inclusions/ Highlights listed are based on the full 21 day module.



Day 18: St. Petersburg to Moscow (B)

Transfer to the railway station and board a high-speed train to Moscow. Travel through endless Russian landscapes and along the Volga River. Arrive in Moscow this afternoon and enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 19: Moscow (B)

Discover Russia's capital on a panoramic tour and see iconic sights including Red Square, the Sofiyskaya Embankment, St. Sophia's Cathedral and the impressive Kremlin walls. This afternoon visit one of Moscow's extravagantly decorated metro stations.

Day 20: Moscow (B)

Stroll through the grounds of the Kremlin and visit the Armoury Chamber, home to an astounding collection of treasures that includes Fabergé eggs, royal thrones and exquisite jewellery. Take an afternoon walk along the Moscow River for a different view of the city's architectural wonders.

Day 21: Moscow (B)

The tour concludes after breakfast at the hotel, then be transferred to Moscow Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

Tour Name	Days	Departure Dates	Price per person twin share from	Departs	Ends
SCENES OF THE NORTH WITH MOSCOW	21	25 May • 8, 22 Jun • 6, 20 Jul • 3, 17, 31 Aug 20	\$10,475*	Copenhagen Day 1	Moscow Day 21
SCENES OF THE NORTH	18	25 May • 8, 22 Jun • 6, 20 Jul • 3, 17, 31 Aug 20	\$8815*	Copenhagen Day 1	St. Petersburg Day 18
NORDIC CAPITALS & FJORDS OF DREAMS	15	25 May • 8, 22 Jun • 6, 20 Jul • 3, 17, 31 Aug 20	\$7045*	Copenhagen Day 1	Helsinki Day 15
THREE CAPITALS & FJORDS	13	25 May • 8, 22 Jun • 6, 20 Jul • 3, 17, 31 Aug 20	\$6869*	Copenhagen Day 1	Stockholm Day 13
COLOURS OF THE BALTIC SEA WITH MOSCOW	11	4, 18 Jun • 2, 16, 30 Jul • 13, 27 Aug • 10 Sep 20	\$4745*	Stockholm Day 11	Moscow Day 21
MAGICAL NORWAY	8	28 May • 11, 25 Jun • 9, 23 Jul • 6, 20 Aug • 3 Sep 20	\$4755*	Oslo Day 4	Oslo Day 11
LAND OF THE VIKINGS	7	25 May • 8, 22 Jun • 6, 20 Jul • 3, 17, 31 Aug 20	\$3519*	Copenhagen Day 1	Bergen Day 7
IMPERIAL RUSSIA	7	25 May • 8, 22, 29 Jun • 6, 13, 20, 27 Jul • 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 Aug • 7, 14, 28 Sep 20	\$2635*	St. Petersburg Day 15	Moscow Day 21



Red Square, Moscow, Russia



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Moscow, Russia

FABULOUS SCANDINAVIA & IMPERIAL RUSSIA 18 DAYS

Experience the best of Scandinavia, Finland and Russia on this superior escorted tour of the region's natural and cultural highlights. Discover majestic fjord landscapes, stunning Scandinavian architecture and the cultural treasures of St. Petersburg and Moscow.

Day 1: Copenhagen

Arrive in Copenhagen and be transferred to your hotel. Spend the remainder of the day exploring Denmark's capital. Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 2: Copenhagen to Oslo (BD)

This morning, explore Copenhagen on a guided tour. See City Hall Square, the Tivoli Gardens, the New Carlsberg Sculpture Museum, the National Museum, the Old Stock Exchange, the Naval Church and the Royal Theatre. Drive through the charming canal area of Nyhavn to see the impressive Gefion Fountain, Amalienborg Palace and the famous Little Mermaid statue. Transfer to the pier this afternoon to board the overnight ferry to Oslo.

Day 3: Oslo to Eidfjord (BD)

This morning, disembark in Oslo for a panoramic morning tour of the Norwegian capital. Enjoy the view over the Oslofjord from the Opera House before visiting Bygdøy Island and the Vigeland Sculpture Park. Travel through lake and pine forest landscapes to Eidfjord. Overnight Eidfjord.

Day 4: Eidfjord to Bergen (B)

Head to the Hardangerfjord, stopping at the Voringfoss Waterfall before driving to Brimnes. Cross the Hardangerfjord, along the Hardanger Bridge. Arrive in Bergen, then join an afternoon tour of the city. Visit St. Mary's Church, Haakon's Hall, the colourful fish

markets and the old Bryggen area. Take an optional trip on the funicular railway for incredible views over Bergen. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 5: Bergen to Stalheim (BD)

Spend the morning at leisure before departing for Voss, a historic town backed by snow-capped mountains. Continue to the Naerøy Valley and spend the rest of the day admiring breathtaking views of the Stalheim Gorge. Overnight in Stalheim.

Day 6: Stalheim via Flåm to Fagernes (BD)

Drive down the Naerøy Valley to Gudvangen for a ferry trip along the glorious Naerøyfjord. Disembark in Flåm and enjoy free time or take an optional trip on the Flåm Railway, one of the world's most spectacular train journeys. Continue along the Aurlandfjord, stopping at the renowned Borgund Stave Church, before arriving in Fagernes. Overnight in Fagernes.

Day 7: Fagernes to Oslo (B)

Leave the fjords behind and travel to Oslo. Check into your hotel and enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 8: Oslo to Stockholm (B)

Today's scenic journey will take you through forest landscapes to Stockholm. Spend the next two nights in Stockholm.

Day 9: Stockholm (B)

Discover Stockholm on a city sightseeing tour, which includes a walk along the narrow streets of the 750 year old Gamla Stan district. Enjoy a drive to Fjallgatan for picturesque views of the city. Spend the afternoon exploring Sweden's beautiful capital at your leisure.

Day 10: Stockholm to Helsinki (BD)

This morning is at leisure before transferring to the pier for the overnight ferry to Helsinki. Sail across the Baltic Sea while enjoying dinner in the restaurant.

Day 11: Helsinki (B)

This morning arrive in Helsinki and join a guided sightseeing tour of Finland's capital. Visit Senate Square, the Lutheran Cathedral, the seaside Market Square, Kaivopuisto Park, the statue of Marshall Mannerheim, the Parliament Building and the remarkable Rock Church. Overnight in Helsinki.

Day 12: Helsinki to St. Petersburg (B)

Spend the morning at leisure, before being transferred to Helsinki International Rail Station. Board the high-speed Allegro Train to St. Petersburg. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 13: St. Petersburg (B)

Join a guided panoramic sightseeing tour of the city. Drive along the Nevsky Prospekt and stop at the Spit of Vasilievsky Island, Senates Square, Peter and Paul's Fortress, St. Isaac's Cathedral, Art's Square and the Russian Museum. Visit the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood and the Nikolsky Cathedral. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring the city on your own.

Day 14: St. Petersburg (B)

Visit The State Hermitage Museum, which occupies six buildings situated along the embankment of the River Neva, right in the heart of St. Petersburg. Marvel at the extensive Hermitage artwork collections.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS

From **\$6655*** per person twin share

18 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach (Superior)

DEPARTS: 2020: May 14 • Jun 4, 11 • Jul 2, 16, 30 • Aug 6, 20 • Sep 3, 10

HIGHLIGHTS

- Admire the Voringfoss Waterfall
- Cross the awe-inspiring Hardangerfjord
- Experience stunning scenery in Eidfjord, Flåm village, Gudvangen, the Naerøy Valley, Naerøyfjord, Aurlandfjord and Stalheim Gorge
- Sail along the Baltic Sea
- Explore The State Hermitage Museum in St. Petersburg
- See a collection of Fabergé eggs

INCLUDES

- 15 nights 4 and 5 star accommodation
- 2 overnight ferry accommodation in exterior cabins
- Meals as specified
- Guided city tours of Copenhagen, Bergen, Oslo, Stockholm, Helsinki, St. Petersburg and Moscow
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Rail travel aboard Allegro and Sapsan as per itinerary
- Bi-lingual Tour Escort
- Porter service at all hotels, overnight ferries, rail stations (days 2 – 17)

OPTIONS

- Many optional excursions are available, including the Floibanen Funicular, the scenic Flåmsbana Railway, Vasa Museum, Briksdal Glacier and Peterhof Palace

Itinerary highlights and inclusions listed are for the full 18 day coach module. Ask your travel agent for all other coach tours.

This 18 day exclusive and guaranteed departure tour is recommended to be taken in its entirety. However, it is conveniently made up of six classic modules that can be booked separately – giving you the freedom to decide where to start and finish your tour. Please refer to the itinerary and the tours grid, for start and end days. Departure dates and pricing are also shown. Single and triple available on request.

Inclusions/Highlights listed are based on the full 18 day module.

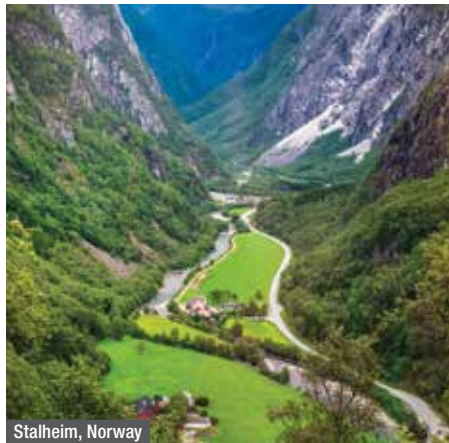
Russian visa is required for this tour.



Stockholm, Sweden



Copenhagen, Denmark



Stalheim, Norway

Day 15: St. Petersburg to Moscow (B)

Board the Sapsan Train bound for Moscow with your local guide. Travel through endless Russian landscapes and along the Volga River. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 16: Moscow (B)

This morning, join a full day private guided tour of Moscow. Visit such sights as Red Square, Sofiiskaya Embankment, St. Sophia Cathedral and the Kremlin Walls. Climb the Vorobiev (Lenin Hills), the highest place in Moscow, providing beautiful views of the city and Poklonnaya Hill. Take a tour of one of Moscow's beautiful metro stations. After lunch, discover the city centre with panoramic views of the Kremlin, Novodevichy Convent, Sparrow Hills, the Cathedral of the Saviour Christ and the White House of Russian Federation.

Day 17: Moscow (B)

After breakfast take a full day excursion. Walk through the Kremlin grounds and visit the Armoury Chamber with its famous collection of Fabergé eggs, jewels and royal thrones. The rest of the day is free to continue exploring.

Day 18: Moscow (B)

Your tour comes to an end this morning after your transfer to Moscow Airport.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)



Bergen, Norway

Tour Name	Days	Departure Dates	Price per person twin share from	Departs	Ends
FABULOUS SCANDINAVIA & IMPERIAL RUSSIA	18	14 May • 4, 11 Jun • 2, 16, 30 Jul • 6, 20 Aug • 3, 10 Sep 20	\$6625*	Copenhagen Day 1	Moscow Day 18
FABULOUS SCANDINAVIA & HELSINKI	12	14 May • 4, 11 Jun • 2, 16, 30 Jul • 6, 20 Aug • 3, 10 Sep 20	\$4225*	Copenhagen Day 1	Helsinki Day 12
FABULOUS SCANDINAVIA	10	14 May • 4, 11 Jun • 2, 16, 30 Jul • 6, 20 Aug • 3, 10 Sep 20	\$3519*	Copenhagen Day 1	Stockholm Day 10
FABULOUS FJORDS & STOCKHOLM	8	16 May • 6, 13 Jun • 4, 18 Jul • 1, 8, 22 Aug • 5, 12 Sep 20	\$2635*	Bergen Day 3 [^]	Stockholm Day 10

[^] Day 3 overnight in Bergen instead of Eidfjord.



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS



Saariselkä, Finland

AUTHENTIC NORTH 12 DAYS

Experience the beauty of Norway and Finland at your pace on this self drive tour.

Day 1: Tromsø

Arrive in Tromsø, pick up your rental car and spend the day at leisure. Overnight in Tromsø.

Day 2: Tromsø to Alta (B)

Depart Tromsø and drive to Alta. Enjoy the day exploring the city. Overnight in Alta.

Day 3: Alta to Honningsvåg (B)

Discover more of the city before driving to Honningsvåg. Spend the next two nights in Honningsvåg.

Day 4: Honningsvåg (B)

Adventure awaits you today, as you experience a snowmobile excursion to the North Cape.

Day 5: Honningsvåg to Karasjok (BD)

Drive to the capital of the Sami people, Karasjok. Enjoy your stay in a unique log house. Spend the next two nights in Karasjok.

Day 6: Karasjok (BLD)

This morning learn about the training of huskies on a husky tour.

Day 7: Karasjok to Saariselkä (B)

Make your way to the boutique and private Wilderness Hotel Muotka. Spend the next two nights in Saariselkä.

Day 8: Saariselkä (BLD)

Enjoy an ice fishing tour with snowmobile sleigh ride.

Day 9: Saariselkä to Rovaniemi (B)

Leave Saariselkä and drive south to the capital of Finnish Lapland, Rovaniemi. Visit Santa's Village or hike through the forest. Spend the next two nights in Rovaniemi.

Day 10: Rovaniemi (B)

Visit a reindeer farm and perhaps meet Santa at Santa Claus Village.

Day 11: Rovaniemi to Muonio (B)

Today head north to Muonio and Harrniva. Spend the next two nights in Muonio.

Day 12: Muonio to Tromsø (B)

Drive back to Tromsø, admiring the stunning scenery.

Day 13: Tromsø (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast when you return your rental vehicle.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$5585*** per person twin share

13 DAYS | TROMSØ TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience a Snowmobile Safari to the North Cape
- Get up close and personal with adorable huskies
- Enjoy a reindeer safari
- Visit Santa's village
- Stay in a unique log house

INCLUDES

- 12 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours and transfers as per itinerary
- 13 days car hire in a Toyota Yaris (or similar)

OPTIONS

- Extend your stay in Tromsø
- Choose to stay at the Kakslautanen Arctic Resort on days 6 and 7



Tromsø, Norway

OVER LAPLAND 7 DAYS

If you're dreaming of a winter wonderland, look no further than Lapland. Experience the peace and tranquillity of Sweden and Norway and have the chance to see the northern lights.

Day 1: Kiruna

Arrival in Kiruna and make your own way to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Kiruna.

Day 2: Kiruna to Abisko (B)

Board the train to STF Abisko Mountain Station, in the heart of Abisko National Park. Experience Arctic Sweden and perhaps see the magical northern lights. Spend the next two nights in Abisko.

Day 3: Abisko (BD)

Experience snowshoeing in the surrounding wilderness and other optional activities. This evening, enjoy an Aurora Sky Station four course dinner influenced by Nordic cuisine. Learn about the aurora borealis from your guide and hopefully catch a glimpse.

Day 4: Abisko to Narvik (B)

After breakfast, cross the Norway border to Narvik, a city of vast contrasts, framed in a spectacular setting. Overnight in Narvik.

Day 5: Narvik to Tromsø (B)

Ride the 1810 metre long cable lift to the highest point, where breathtaking views over Narvik city, the deep Ofotfjord and the surrounding mountains await. Travel to Tromsø, the capital of the Arctic, by coach. Spend the next two nights in Tromsø.

Day 6: Tromsø (B)

Enjoy the spectacular panoramic views of Tromsø and the surrounding islands, mountains and fjords from a cable car. The city is situated in heart of the northern lights zone with many activities on offer.

Day 7: Tromsø

Your tour concludes today after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$2895*** per person twin share

7 DAYS | KIRUNA TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy winter activities in the remote Lapland wilderness
- Take a cable car ride for awe-inspiring views
- See the beautiful northern lights (weather permitting)
- Enjoy an Aurora dinner at the Sky Station in Abisko

INCLUDES

- 6 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours and transfers as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Optional winter activities
- Add a Tromsø winter package
- Add a Hurtigruten voyage to Bergen





From **\$4879*** per person twin share

12 DAYS | OSLO TO STOCKHOLM

TRAVEL TYPE: Semi escorted coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 23 • Jun 6, 20 • Jul 4, 18
• Aug 1, 15, 29

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the cities of Oslo, Voss, Flåm, Bergen and Stockholm
- Admire the stunning Bridal Veil and Seven Sisters waterfalls on Geirangerfjord
- Experience the famous Sognefjord and the Flåm Railway
- Enjoy traditional Norwegian waffles

INCLUDES

- 10 nights accommodation
- Overnight cruise from Oslo to Copenhagen in a Seaview Cabin
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- One way rail journey from Copenhagen to Stockholm
- One way rail journey from Flåm to Myrdal
- One way rail journey from Myrdal to Voss
- Tour Escort (days 1 – 9)

CLASSIC LEGENDS OF SCANDINAVIA 12 DAYS

Discover the spectacular fjords, famous rail journeys and amazing sights of Norway, Denmark and Sweden.

Day 1: Oslo

Arrive in Oslo and make your way to your hotel. Spend the remainder of the day exploring Norway's capital. In the evening meet your guide and fellow travellers for a short overview of the tour. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 2: Oslo to Geiranger (BD)

After breakfast, depart Oslo by coach and drive along Lake Mjøsa, the largest lake in Oslo, towards the Olympic city of Lillehammer. After a brief stop in Lillehammer, continue towards Lom and enjoy a photo stop to admire the 12th century stave church. Afterwards, journey through the Otta Valley to Geiranger. Overnight in Geiranger.

Day 3: Geiranger to Balestrand (BD)

This morning, embark on a one hour cruise along the spectacular, UNESCO Listed Geirangerfjord and see the impressive Bridal Veil and Seven Sisters waterfalls. Visit the village of Hellesylt, then drive via the Nordfjord and along the scenic route to Skei, stopping en route for Norwegian waffles with coffee. This evening, arrive in the idyllic village of Balestrand and enjoy a tasting at the Cider House. Overnight in Balestrand.

Day 4: Balestrand to Bergen (B)

Today, enjoy two of the most famous experiences in Norway, the Sognefjord and the Flåm Railway. Board a two hour mini-cruise of the Naerøyfjord and Aurlandsfjord – both branches of the Sognefjord, the longest and deepest fjord in the world. Discover the village of Flåm and board the world-famous Flåm Railway, one of the most exceptional rail trips in the world. Upon reaching Voss, drive to Bergen, the 'Capital of the Fjords'. Stay the next two nights in Bergen.

Day 5: Bergen (B)

Enjoy a guided walking tour, explore the famous open-air fish market and stroll across to Bryggen where the traditional wooden medieval buildings remain as in the times of the Hanseatic League. The remainder of the day is at leisure or join an optional excursion (extra charge).

Day 6: Bergen to Geilo (BD)

Today, take the funicular up to the top of Mount Fløyen for a stunning view of Bergen and the surrounding fjord.

Depart Bergen and stop at the impressive Vøringsfoss waterfall, before entering the Hardangerfjord area with its romantic landscape of fruit orchards and rounded mountains. This afternoon, arrive to the ski town of Geilo. Overnight in Geilo.

Day 7: Geilo to Oslo (B)

After breakfast, drive via the Hallingdal Valley to Oslo. On arrival, enjoy a city tour with a local guide. Famous sights include Frogner Park which is home to famous sculptures by the Norwegian sculptor Gustav Vigeland, the Royal Palace, the medieval fortress Akershus, the Opera House, City Hall and visit the Viking Ship Museum. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 8: Oslo to Copenhagen (BD)

The morning is at leisure. In the afternoon, transfer to the port for departure on an overnight cruise towards Denmark and Copenhagen. Enjoy a Scandinavian buffet as you sail through the Oslofjord. Overnight on board in a Seaview Cabin.

Day 9: Copenhagen (B)

Disembark in Copenhagen and take a guided city tour before transferring to your hotel. In the afternoon, enjoy a walk along Strøget, one of the longest pedestrian streets in Europe, soak up the charming old port area of Nyhavn, or maybe take an optional canal tour (extra charge). Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 10: Copenhagen to Stockholm (B)

Make your own way to Copenhagen train station. Depart on a five and a half hour train ride passing the world-famous Øresund bridge between Denmark and Sweden. Arrive in Stockholm and make your own way to the hotel. Stay the next two nights in Stockholm.

Day 11: Stockholm (B)

A full day to enjoy this wonderful city built on 14 islands. Stockholm has many fun optional activities on offer, such as cruises on Lake Mälaren and the interactive ABBA Museum (extra charge). In the afternoon, visit City Hall where you can see the Nobel Prize room.

Day 12: Stockholm (B)

Your tour ends today on check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS



MAXIMUM
18
GROUP SIZE

NORWEGIAN LEGENDS, COPENHAGEN & ICELAND 13 DAYS

Buzzing capital cities, stunning fjords and majestic waterfalls combine to deliver an impressive itinerary. Discover the natural beauty of Norway, explore cosmopolitan Copenhagen and be awed by the power of nature in Iceland.

Day 1: Oslo

Arrive in Oslo and make your own way to the hotel. Tonight, meet the Tour Escort and your fellow travellers. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 2: Oslo to Geiranger (BD)

Depart Oslo by coach and travel along Lake Mjosa, the largest lake in Oslo, towards the Olympic city of Lillehammer. After a brief stop in Lillehammer, continue to Lom for a photo stop at the 12th century stave church, then onward through the Otta Valley to Geiranger. Overnight in Geiranger.

Day 3: Geiranger to Balestrand (BD)

This morning, embark on a one hour cruise along the spectacular, UNESCO Geirangerfjord and see the impressive Bridal Veil and Seven Sisters waterfalls. Arrive in the village of Hellesylt, then drive via the Nordfjord along the scenic route to Skei, stopping en route for Norwegian waffles with coffee. In the evening, arrive in the idyllic village of Balestrand and visit the Cider House where you will enjoy a tasting. Overnight in Balestrand.

Day 4: Balestrand to Bergen (B)

Today delivers two of the most famous experiences in Norway, the Sognefjord and the Flåm Railway. Take a two hour mini-cruise of the Naerøyfjord and Aurlandsfjord – both branches of the Sognefjord, the longest and deepest fjord in the world. Discover the village of Flåm and board the world-famous Flåm Railway, one of the most exceptional rail trips in the world. Upon reaching Voss, travel to Bergen. Spend the next two nights in Bergen.

Day 5: Bergen (B)

Discover Bergen, the 'Capital of the Fjords'. Enjoy a guided walking tour, visit the open-air fish market and stroll across to the old Hanseatic wharf Bryggen to see its traditional wooden medieval buildings. Spend the rest of the day at leisure or join an optional excursion (extra charge).

Day 6: Bergen to Geilo (BD)

Take the funicular to the top of Mount Floyen for a stunning view of Bergen and the surrounding fjord. Depart Bergen and stop at the impressive Voringfoss waterfall before entering the Hardangerfjord area with its romantic landscape of fruit orchards and rounded mountains. This afternoon, travel to the famed ski town of Geilo. Overnight in Geilo.

Day 7: Geilo to Oslo (B)

Journey back towards Oslo today via the Hallingdal Valley. On arrival in Oslo, enjoy a city tour with a local guide. See famous sights including Frogner Park, the Royal Palace, medieval Akershus Fortress, Oslo Opera House, City Hall and much more. End the day with a visit to the Viking Ship Museum. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 8: Oslo to Copenhagen (BD)

Spend your morning at leisure. Perhaps visit the Munch Museum or the Nobel Peace Center (extra charge). In the afternoon, be transferred to the port for an overnight cruise to Copenhagen. Enjoy a Scandinavian buffet as you cruise through the Oslofjord. Overnight on board in a Seaview Cabin.

Day 9: Copenhagen (B)

Arrive in Copenhagen this morning and enjoy a guided city tour. The afternoon is at leisure. Enjoy a walk along Stroget, soak up the charming old port area of Nyhavn or maybe take a canal tour (extra charge). Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 10: Copenhagen to Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast, make your own way to the airport for your flight to Iceland. Arrive into Reykjavik Airport and take a shared coach transfer to the hotel. The rest of your day is at leisure. Spend the next three nights in Reykjavik.

Day 11: Golden Circle (B)

This morning, enjoy a guided group tour of the Golden Circle. Experience three of Iceland's most famous and impressive attractions, Thingvellir National Park, the geothermal area of Geysir and the Gullfoss waterfall. Visit Geysir where there are several different hot springs including the active Strokkur. See the majestic Gullfoss waterfall in the Hvita river. Return to Reykjavik in the afternoon. This evening, why not visit the unique Blue Lagoon (extra charge).

Day 12: South Shore (B)

Travel through the farmlands of South Iceland and enjoy views of glaciers, volcanoes and waterfalls. See the waterfalls Seljalandsfoss and Skogafoss and the black beach, Reynisfjara.

Day 13: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast, be transferred to Reykjavik Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$5939*** per person twin share

13 DAYS | OSLO TO ICELAND

TRAVEL TYPE: Semi escorted coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 23 • Jun 6, 20 • Jul 4, 18, Aug 1, 15, 29

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise through the World Heritage Listed Geirangerfjord and Naerøyfjord
- Ride on the famous Flåm Railway
- Enjoy guided city tours in Bergen, Oslo and Copenhagen
- See the world's best preserved Viking ships at the Viking Ship Museum in Oslo
- Marvel at Iceland's impressive waterfalls including Gullfoss, Seljalandsfoss and Skogafoss
- Visit Thingvellir National Park, home to the world's first parliament

INCLUDES

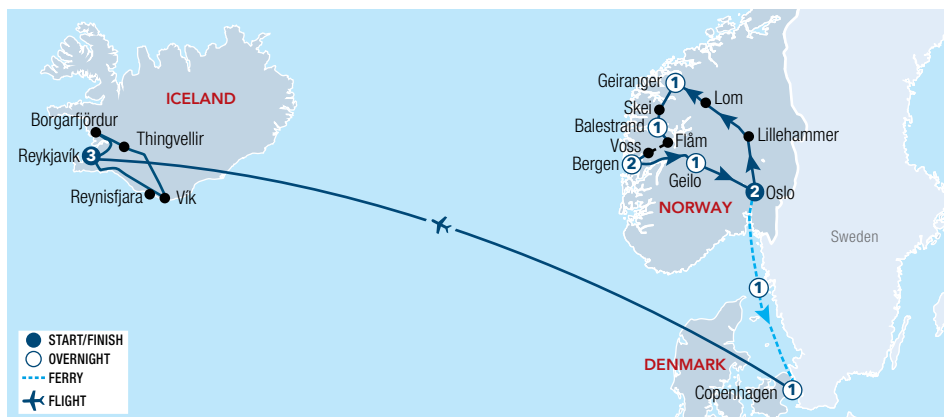
- 11 nights accommodation
- Overnight cruise from Oslo to Copenhagen in a Seaview Cabin
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Tour Escort (days 1 – 9)
- One way rail journey from Flåm to Myrdal
- One way rail journey from Myrdal to Voss
- One way flight from Copenhagen to Reykjavik



Flåm Railway, Norway



Hallgrímskirkja Church, Reykjavik, Iceland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Mulafossur Waterfall, Faroe Islands

NORWEGIAN LEGENDS, CLASSIC COPENHAGEN & FAROE ISLANDS 13 DAYS

Cruise through the dramatic fjords of Norway and stop in Denmark's cool capital Copenhagen, before exploring the remote and enticing Faroe Islands.

Day 1: Oslo

Arrive in Oslo and make your own way to the hotel. The rest of your day is free to explore Oslo. This evening, meet your Tour Escort and fellow travellers for a short overview of your tour. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 2: Oslo to Geiranger (BD)

After breakfast, leave Oslo by coach for the Olympic city of Lillehammer. Along the way, enjoy views of Lake Mjosa, the largest lake in Oslo. After a brief stop in Lillehammer, continue on to Lom where you will stop to see a 12th century stave church. After, travel through the Otta Valley to Geiranger. Overnight in Geiranger.

Day 3: Geiranger to Balestrand (BD)

Today, embark on a one hour cruise along the spectacular, UNESCO Listed Geirangerfjord. Be awed by the beautiful scenery and impressive waterfalls, Bridal Veil and Seven Sisters. Arrive into the village of Hellesylt, then drive via the Nordfjord, along the scenic route to Skei, stopping en route for Norwegian waffles and coffee. This evening, arrive in the idyllic village of Balestrand and enjoy a tasting at the Cider House. Overnight in Balestrand.

Day 4: Balestrand to Bergen (B)

Enjoy two of the most famous experiences in Norway, the Sognefjord and the Flåm Railway. Board a two hour mini-cruise of the Naerøyfjord and Aurlandsfjord – both branches of the Sognefjord. After, discover the village of Flåm and jump aboard the world-famous Flåm Railway for one of the most exceptional rail journeys in the world. Disembark in Voss then travel by road to Bergen. Spend the next two nights in Bergen.

Day 5: Bergen (B)

Discover Bergen on a guided walking tour, visit the famous open-air fish market and stroll across to Bryggen, where the traditional wooden medieval buildings remain from the times of the Hanseatic League. The rest of your day is at leisure.

Day 6: Bergen to Geilo (BD)

Take the funicular up to the top of Mount Floyen for a stunning view of Bergen and the surrounding fjord. Leave Bergen behind and stop at the impressive Voringfoss waterfall. Enter the Hardangerfjord area with its romantic landscape of fruit orchards and rounded mountains. This afternoon, arrive in the famed ski town of Geilo. Overnight in Geilo.

Day 7: Geilo to Oslo (B)

Drive back to Oslo via the Hallingdal Valley. On arrival in Oslo, join a city tour with a local guide. See famous sights including Frogner Park, home to sculptures by Gustav Vigeland, the Royal Palace, the medieval fortress Akershus, the Opera House, City Hall and much more. End the day with a visit to the Viking Ship Museum. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 8: Oslo to Copenhagen (BD)

Spend your morning at leisure. A visit to the Munch Museum or the Nobel Peace Center is highly recommended (extra charge). In the afternoon, be transferred to the port for an overnight cruise to Copenhagen. Enjoy a large Scandinavian buffet on board as you cruise through the Oslofjord. Overnight on board in a Seaview Cabin.

Day 9: Copenhagen (B)

Arrive in Copenhagen this morning and take a guided city tour before transferring to the hotel. Spend your afternoon at leisure. Walk along Stroget, one of the longest pedestrian streets in Europe, soak up the charm of Nyhavn, or maybe take a canal tour (extra charge). Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 10: Copenhagen to Tórshavn (B)

After breakfast, make your own way to the airport for a flight to the Faroe Islands. Upon arrival, take a private transfer from the airport to the hotel. Stroll to the city centre to get a feel of this unique capital. Spend the next three nights in Tórshavn.

Day 11: Faroe Islands (BL)

Enjoy a full day guided tour to the Northern Islands. Travel across the islands Streymoy and Eysturoy to the village of Leirvik, then journey through an underwater tunnel to the fishing capital Klaksvik. In Klaksvik see the unique church Christianskirkjan, dedicated to the memory of Faroese sailors. Take in the great views of the islands Bordoy, Kalsoy and Kunoy, visit smaller villages and the Viking Settlement in Leirvik.

Day 12: Faroe Islands (B)

This morning, experience a guided exploration of the beautiful island of Vágar. Travel via the mountain road to Nordadalsskard where the view over the island of Koltur is extraordinary. On the island of Vágoy pass through the villages of Sandavag, Midvag and Sorvag. A stop is made in Gasadalur, where you will have a magnificent view over Tindholm and Mykines. In Gasadalur there will be some free time to explore the iconic waterfall Mulafossur, hike along the cliff walls, or enjoy a cup of coffee in the café. On the way back, stop in the village of Bo. The rest of your day is at leisure.

Day 13: Faroe Islands to Copenhagen (B)

After breakfast, be transferred to the airport for your flight to Copenhagen, where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$6565*** per person twin share

13 DAYS | OSLO TO COPENHAGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Semi escorted coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 23 • Jun 6, 20 • Jul 4, 18 • Aug 1, 15, 29

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise the longest and deepest fjord in the world, the Sognefjord
- Ride the iconic Flåm Railway
- Stay in the capital of the fjords, Bergen
- See the picturesque canals of Copenhagen
- Visit the Viking Settlement in Leirvik
- Take in the stunning scenery of Gasadalur

INCLUDES

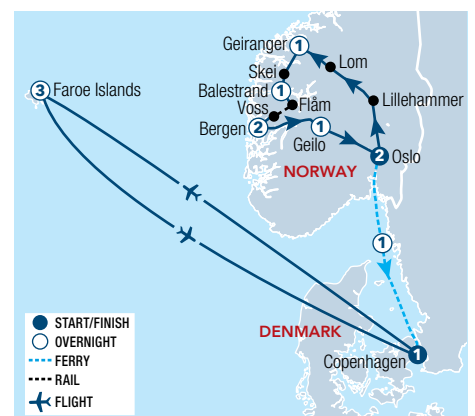
- 11 nights accommodation
- Overnight cruise from Oslo to Copenhagen in a Seaview Cabin
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Tour Escort (days 1 – 9)
- One way rail journey from Flåm to Myrdal
- One way rail journey from Myrdal to Voss
- Return flight from Copenhagen to Faroe Islands



Flåm Railway, Norway



Aurlandsfjord, Norway



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Stockholm, Sweden

NORDIC WONDERS 14 DAYS

Take an unforgettable journey through Scandinavia, Russia and the Baltics. This tour includes travel by coach, an iconic rail adventure and a seven night cruise onboard the Costa Magica.

Day 1: Bergen (B)

Welcome to Bergen, 'The Kingdom of Norway', a country with the most beautiful fjords on Earth. Arrive in Bergen and make your own way to your hotel. Enjoy the remainder of the day exploring the 'Kingdom of Norway'. Spend the next two nights in Bergen.

Day 2: Bergen (B)

Discover Bergen, a World Heritage Listed city and the 'Gateway to the Fjords of Norway'. Take a guided walking tour of the city, past the Hanseatic Bryggen, the Hakon Fortress and the famous fish market. Ride the Fløibanen Funicular, to the top of Mount Fløyen.

Day 3: Bergen to Balestrand (BD)

This morning, embark on a cruise to Balestrand. Enjoy the views of Sognefjord, the 'King of Fjords'. On arrival in Balestrand, take a short walk from the port to your fjord hotel. Spend the next two nights in Balestrand.

Day 4: Balestrand (B)

Explore the city of Balestrand at your own pace. Alternatively, take an optional tour to Fjaerland. This tour includes Boyabreen, Supphellebreen and a visit to the Norwegian Glacier Museum (extra charge).

Day 5: Balestrand to Oslo (B)

Journey on the Sognefjord, the longest fjord in Norway and one of the most picturesque fjords you will witness. Arrive in Flåm, where you will have free time to discover this beautiful village. Board the famous Flåmsbana, one of the steepest train lines in the world, before arriving in Oslo. Spend the next two nights in Oslo.

Day 6: Oslo (B)

Join a city tour of the country's vibrant capital. See Frogner Park, with sculptures by Vigeland. Spend the rest of the day at leisure.

Day 7: Oslo to Stockholm (BD)

Transfer to Oslo Central Station and board the train to Stockholm. Upon arrival in Stockholm transfer to the harbour for your seven night cruise onboard the Costa Magica.

Day 8: Stockholm (BLD)

Full day at sea, so enjoy all the onboard activities available.

Day 9: Stockholm to Helsinki (BLD)

Arrive in Helsinki, the capital of Finland and take a guided tour of the city. See sights such as Tuomiokirkko Cathedral and the colourful market, the amazing rock church and the Sibelius Monument. Spend the rest of the day exploring the city or transfer back to the ship.

MULTI-COUNTRY TOURS

From **\$4795*** per person twin share

14 DAYS | BERGEN TO STOCKHOLM

TRAVEL TYPE: Escorted coach and cruise

DEPARTS: 2020: May 31 • Jun 14 • Jul 12
• Aug 9 • Sep 6

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise from Stockholm to Helsinki onboard Costa Magica
- Marvel at some of the world's most awe-inspiring scenery
- Ride the famous Flåmsbana train
- See iconic Russian architecture in St. Petersburg
- Tour Peter and Paul Fortress
- View towering fjords
- Discover pretty villages
- Enjoy various guided city tours

INCLUDES

- 6 nights accommodation
- 7 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Rail travel from Myrdal to Oslo
- Rail travel from Flåm to Myrdal on board Flåmsbana
- Rail travel from Oslo to Stockholm in a 2nd Class Seat (or bus)
- Guided city tours of Bergen, Oslo, Helsinki, St. Petersburg, Tallinn and Stockholm
- English speaking Tour Escort (days 1 – 13)

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your onboard cabin accommodation on the Costa Magica cruise

MAXIMUM
25
GROUP SIZE



Tallinn, Estonia



St. Petersburg, Russia

Day 10: Helsinki to St. Petersburg (BLD)

In St. Petersburg, join a fully guided tour of the city with visits to the Hermitage, St. Isaak Cathedral, the Church of the Saviour on Spilled Blood. Have lunch in a local restaurant, before embarking on a canal boat tour.

Day 11: St. Petersburg (BLD)

Enjoy another day discovering St. Petersburg. Admire the Peter and Paul Fortress and Cathedral, followed by lunch. Visit the spectacular Peterhof, which is reminiscent of Versailles in France.

Day 12: St. Petersburg to Tallinn

Arrive in Tallinn, the capital of Estonia and take a guided tour. Venture through the Old Town and see the Orthodox Cathedral Alexander Nevsky and the Toompea Castle, the City Hall Square, the house of the Brotherhood of Blackheads, St. Olaf and Niguliste churches.

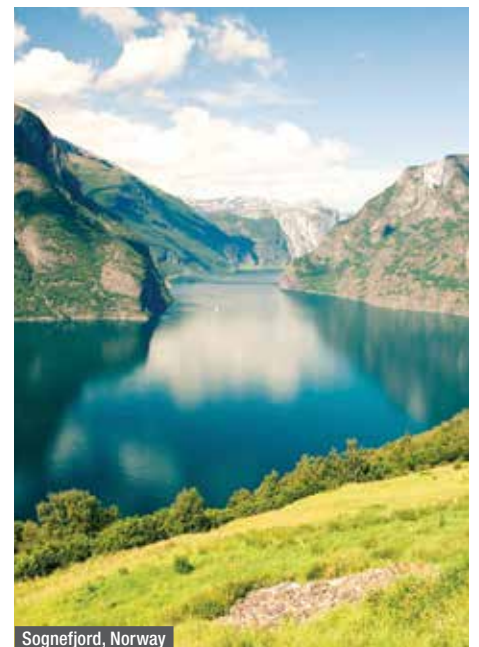
Day 13: Tallinn to Stockholm

This morning, enjoy a guided tour of Stockholm. View City Hall, Gamla Stan, the Royal Palace, the Concert House, the Opera Theatre and the island of Djurgarden. This afternoon see more of the city's most popular attractions including the Vasa Museum, the Skansen, the world's oldest open-air museum showcasing the whole of Sweden with houses and farmsteads from every part of the country.

Day 14: Stockholm (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)



Sognefjord, Norway



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

NORWAY

Norway's crowning glory is surely its fjord heartland, a maze of sparkling waterways bound by sheer mountains that plunge into the sea. Cruise the coast of Norway on 'the world's most beautiful sea voyage' departing from Bergen, enjoy spectacular scenic rail journeys from Flåm, see the northern lights in Tromsø, 'the Gateway to the Arctic' – or where you can even fly to Svalbard, to see the polar bears! Many people say that Norway has it all – and what we do know, is that it is simply a photographer's dream.

Image: Pulpit Rock, Norway





Gudvangen



Naerøfjord

From **\$1285*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | OSLO TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Journey through stunning scenery
- Explore the cities of Oslo, Voss, Flåm and Bergen
- Cruise breathtaking fjords
- Travel on the scenic Flåmsbana Railway

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Norway in a Nutshell tour
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Rail travel in a 2nd Class Seat (where possible)

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Superior package

Inclusions/Highlights listed are based on the full 4 day module. Porter service/luggage handling available between Oslo and Bergen.



Flåm Train



Bergen

NORWAY IN A NUTSHELL 4 DAYS

From an exhilarating train ride through the Flåm Valley to the cobbled streets of ancient Bergen, this classic journey by rail, bus and ferry offers four days of incredible scenery and charming towns.

Day 1: Oslo to Voss (D)

Depart Oslo and travel through a landscape of farmland, forests and glacier-covered mountains to Voss. Spend the next two nights in Voss.

Day 2: Voss (BD)

Experience a full day 'Norway in a Nutshell' sightseeing tour. Admire the spectacular waterfalls that line the road as you drive down the valley to Gudvangen (alternate route in winter). Take a ferry through the narrow Naerøfjord and ascend the Flåm Valley.

Here, board the famous electric train, a marvel of railway engineering. Catch a train from Myrdal back to Voss, passing through the five kilometre-long Gravhals Tunnel along the way.

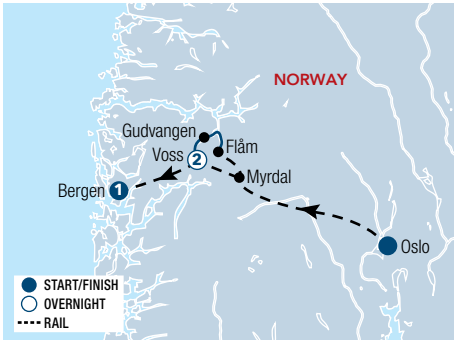
Day 3: Voss to Bergen (B)

Enjoy an early afternoon train ride to Bergen. Spend the rest of the day soaking up the character and charm of this ancient city at your leisure. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 4: Bergen (B)

The tour ends after breakfast this morning.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

NORWAY



Sognefjord

SOGNEFJORD IN A NUTSHELL 3 DAYS

Discover the Sognefjord, the longest fjord in Norway and the second longest in the world and known as the 'King of the Fjords'. Admire the Sognefjorden's exceptional natural beauty, tall mountains, waterfalls and scenic forests. This area is said to be one of the most beautiful travel destinations in the world.

Day 1: Oslo to Balestrand

Travel from Oslo to Balestrand and enjoy scenic train rides on the Bergen and Flåm Railways. Cruise on the 'King of the Fjords', the Sognefjord. Pass by stunning waterfalls and quaint and charming villages, on the fjord cruise. Arrive in Balestrand in the afternoon and spend the remainder of the day at leisure. Overnight in Balestrand.

Day 2: Balestrand to Bergen (B)

Enjoy a full day in Balestrand. Sample local ciders and walk along orchard routes. Perhaps take part in the

many activities on offer including a fjord safari from Balestrand to the Naerøfjord or a kayak trip on the fjord (extra charge). After a day in Balestrand, travel to Bergen by express boat on the Sognefjord and admire the exceptional natural beauty. After an exciting day on the fjord, arrive in Bergen in the evening. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 3: Bergen to Oslo (B)

Today explore the city of Bergen on foot. Visit the famous Bryggen and ride on the cable car for incredible views across the city below. Depart Bergen and return to Oslo by the Bergen railway. Experience one of the most beautiful train rides in the world, before arriving in Oslo this evening, where your journey concludes.

(B = breakfast)



Voss

HARDANGERFJORD IN A NUTSHELL 3 DAYS

Experience a journey through a landscape of majestic mountains, roaring waterfalls and idyllic orchards. If the Sognefjord is the 'King of the Fjords' of Norway, the Hardangerfjord is surely the 'Queen'. The 179 kilometre long fjord offers scenery that will spellbind even the most seasoned traveller. There are cultural and natural gems to explore.

Day 1: Oslo to Voss

Travel from Oslo to Voss on the scenic Bergen Railway, winding through various landscape and stunning scenery. Check-in to your hotel in Voss and explore the sights. Overnight in Voss.

Day 2: Voss to Eidfjord (B)

After breakfast, continue to the 'Queen of the Norwegian Fjords', the Hardangerfjord. Travel by bus to Ulvik, for the Hardangerfjord cruise to Eidfjord. On arrival

in Eidfjord, enjoy the sights of the Norwegian Nature Centre and the powerful Voringfoss Waterfall. Return to Eidfjord and enjoy more of the beautiful surroundings of the Hardangerfjord. Overnight in Eidfjord.

Day 3: Eidfjord to Bergen (B)

Today take part in the many activities on offer. Perhaps join a kayak or RIB boat safari on the Hardangerfjord (extra charge). Enjoy a fjord cruise from Eidfjord to Bergen. Admire the stunning natural beauty of the fjords, mountains, waterfalls, glaciers and orchards. Arrive at Norheimsund, before continuing to Bergen by bus over mountain ranges. Arrive in Bergen where your journey concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1009*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | OSLO TO OSLO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Marvel at the Sognefjord, Norway's longest and deepest fjord
- Explore the quaint villages of Flåm and Balestrand
- Travel on the famous Flåm Railway
- Scenic Bergen Railway journey
- Cable car ride in Bergen

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Fjord cruise on the Sognefjord
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Option to begin tour in Bergen or Oslo
- Tailor your duration and accommodation
- Add a Fjord Bus tour to the Geirangerfjord



From **\$805*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | OSLO TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise on the stunning Hardangerfjord
- See orchards and fruit trees in full bloom
- Admire majestic fjords and famous waterfalls
- Explore the delightful little village of Ulvik
- Visit the Norwegian Nature Centre in Hardanger
- Ride the scenic Bergen Railway

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Option to begin tour in Bergen or Oslo
- Tailor your duration and accommodation



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Flåm



Stegastein Viewpoint

From **\$935*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | OSLO TO FLÅM

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the iconic Flåm Village
- Ride the scenic Flåmsbana Rail
- Awe-inspiring fjord cruise
- Stay in the renowned Flåmsbrygga Hotel
- Experience the Aegir BrewPub Viking Plank Dinner
- Enjoy the various activities available all year

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Seasonal activities
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Continue your journey as part of 'Norway in a Nutshell' onto Voss and Bergen
- Packages available all year round, with varying, seasonal service options. Ask your travel agent for details.



Flåm Railway



Undredal Fjord Village

FOCUS ON FLÅM 3 DAYS

Explore the idyllic village of Flåm in the heart of Norway and nestled at the end of a fjord. Travel on the famous Flåmsbana, one of the most beautiful rail journeys in the world.

Day 1: Oslo to Flåm (D)

Depart Oslo by train to Myrdal, enjoy the scenery on the way as you journey towards the fjords of Norway. Upon arrival into Myrdal, experience one of the most scenic rail journeys in the world, the Flåmsbana.

Travel down to its namesake village, Flåm as you past some of the most stunning scenery Norway has to offer. On arrival, check-in to the idyllic Flåmsbrygga Hotel. Enjoy the afternoon admiring the breathtaking surroundings before indulging in a three course dinner this evening. Spend the next two nights in Flåm.

Day 2: Flåm (BD) Summer (June – August)

This morning, take a guided tour of the surrounding areas of Flåm, to the Undredal Fjord Village. Visit the Undredal Stave Church, wander through the village and sample cheese tasting and local cuisine. In the afternoon, meet for your afternoon fjord safari along Aurlandsfjord, part of the UNESCO Heritage Listed Naerøyfjord.

Return late afternoon to enjoy your culinary feast of the Viking Plank at Aegir BrewPub. This evening is at your own leisure, to enjoy a summer night in this idyllic setting.

Day 2: Flåm (BD) Winter (December – March)

After breakfast, an array of food will be available to make a pack lunch before you depart on your day of adventure. Hike by snowshoe up to the Stegastein Viewpoint, a stunning platform that gives the illusion of flowing 650 metres into the Aurlandsfjord below.

Return to Flåm to enjoy a Winter Fjord Safari. Take in the beauty of the fjords on a RIB boat including a stop at Undredal Village for a hot drink and to sample local cheeses. Spend the afternoon at leisure, before trying a true culinary delight, the Aegir BrewPub's Viking Plank.

Day 3: Flåm (B)

Depart Flåm for your onward journey back to Myrdal, where your journey concludes.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Lofoten Islands

CLASSIC COASTAL VOYAGE RETURN 12 DAYS

Join a 12 day adventure that is unmistakably Norwegian, across almost 2,500 nautical miles of spectacular coastal scenery. Along the route, choose from more than 90 excursions and take part in hikes and activities led by onboard expedition teams.

Day 1: Bergen (D)

Begin your voyage in Bergen, a city surrounded by seven mountains. Before departure explore this cultural gateway to the fjords. After embarkation, enjoy a tasty dinner buffet, based on the best ingredients from the coast. Cruise north from Bergen along the Hjeltefjord, the same route the Vikings once took to the Shetland Islands and beyond. Spend the rest of the evening relaxing as you admire the spectacular landscapes, either from the deck or in the panorama lounge.

Day 2: Florø to Molde (BLD)

Rise early for the breathtaking beauty of the Nordfjord, followed by a delicious breakfast. Cruise past the West Cape to the open sea. The ship then navigates through skerries and islands before reaching Ålesund. Explore the town, renowned for its beautiful Art Nouveau architecture. In summer, cruise through the UNESCO Heritage Listed Geirangerfjord, passing 800 metre cliffs and impressive waterfalls. During autumn, explore Hjørundfjord, situated amidst the majestic Sunnmøre Alps. Molde is known as the 'City of Roses' and boasts wonderful views of mountain peaks. Discover the town on your own or on one of the excursions available.

Day 3: Kristiansund to Rørvik (BLD)

Few large cities have managed to preserve their intimacy as effectively as Norway's third largest city, Trondheim. Viking king, Olav Tryggvason, founded this ancient city as early as 997. Join an optional excursion to Norway's national shrine, Nidaros Cathedral. This is the country's only Gothic-style cathedral, built over the burial place of St. Olav, Norway's patron saint. Marvel at the cathedral's incredible architectural details and exquisite works of art. In the afternoon, the ship sets a northwest course, passing the beautiful Kjeungskjaer Lighthouse and numerous islets and rocky outcrops. Pass through the narrow Stokksund and head towards charming Rørvik.

Day 4: Brønnøysund to Svolvær (BLD)

Today, cross the Arctic Circle, the border to the Arctic Region. In summer, experience 24 hour daylight often referred to as the midnight sun. During winter, being above this latitude provides the best chances for viewing the northern lights. Continue along the beautiful coast of Helgeland to Bodø. In Bodø, join an adventure in harmony with nature, eagles and the deep blue sea. Take an excursion to Saltstraumen in a RIB and witness the world's most powerful tidal current. Later this afternoon, see the 1000 metre high Lofoten Wall, nestled between majestic granite cliffs and white sandy beaches. Depending on the season, many optional excursions are available to explore this remarkable region.

Day 5: Stokmarknes to Skjervøy (BLD)

Enjoy a full day of exciting activities. This morning dock at Risøyhamn, Harstad and Finnsnes. The ship then

continues to Tromsø, 'Capital of the Arctic'. In winter and spring, complete your stay in Tromsø with an optional husky dog sled ride. You can join the expedition team for hikes all year round and discover more of Tromsø and its surroundings. After an exhilarating day in Tromsø, continue north into waters with the best chance of seeing the northern lights between September and March.

Day 6: Øksfjord to Berlevåg (BLD)

Enjoy sub-Arctic landscapes as the ship crosses the 71st parallel towards the North Cape, one of the northernmost points on the European continent. In summer, you may see herds of grazing reindeer and small camps belonging to the indigenous Sami people. After a brief stop in Hammerfest, arrive in Havøysund to disembark for an optional overland RIB expedition. Depart Havøysund and set course for Honningsvåg, the gateway to the spectacular North Cape.

Day 7: Batsfjord via Kirkenes to Berlevåg (BLD)

Admire the dramatic vistas as you journey toward Kirkenes, known as the capital of the Barents region and gateway to the east. This is the turning point for the return journey southwards. Take part in the many optional activities on offer. In winter and spring, join several activities and excursions, such as exploring the Arctic wilderness on a snowmobile or on a husky-sled adventure. In summer, catch and eat giant King crabs from the Barents Sea. In the afternoon, the ship docks at Vardo, where you can experience ice bathing in the Arctic Ocean in the winter months.

From **\$2325*** per person twin share

12 DAYS | BERGEN TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Coastal cruise

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Norway's entire coastal route with 34 ports of call
- Cruise past more than 100 fjords and 1,000 mountains
- Cross the Arctic Circle and search for the northern lights (Oct – Mar)
- Experience 24 hours of daylight and the 'Midnight Sun' in peak summer time (Jun – Aug)
- Join exciting sea and land-based excursions
- Learn about cultural and natural treasures

INCLUDES

- 11 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- English-speaking Tour Escort onboard
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

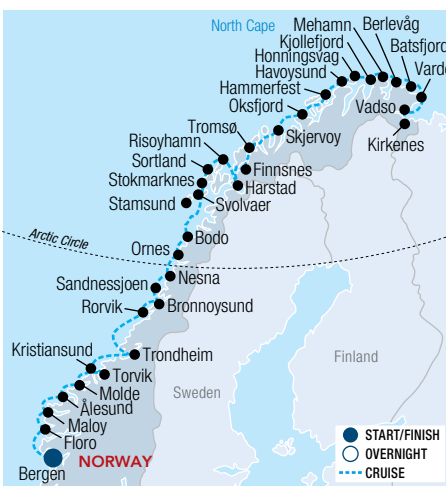
OPTIONS

- Upgrade your cabin type
- Choose your preferred ship/departure date
- Book your optional excursions in advance
- Add on a 'Norway in a Nutshell' rail journey
- Choose 6, 7 or 11 day cruises

6 Day Southbound, 7 Day Northbound, 11 Day Discovery cruise prices also available. Ask your travel agent for details.



King Crab



MS Finnmarken, Norway

Oscar Færera / Hurtigruten



North Cape

Day 8: Mehamn to Tromsø (BLD)

During the night, dock at Mehamn. In winter, join an optional snowmobile trip through one of Europe's most extreme and exciting natural areas. Experience snow-clad valleys, fresh winter air and perhaps the mesmerising northern lights. At Honningsvåg, enjoy breakfast at the North Cape between the months of May and October. Continue south to Øksfjord. After crossing open water, stop at the old trading post of Skjervøy. In spring, sail through the beautiful Lyngenfjord, surrounded by the snowy peaks of the Lyngen Alps. Dock at Tromsø and enjoy an optional magical midnight concert at the Arctic Cathedral. In summer, experience a midnight excursion, under the midnight sun, to explore Tromsø by sea in a RIB boat. Alternatively, enjoy some free time around town.

Day 9: Tromsø to Stamsund (BLD)

Arrive at Harstad this morning and participate in one of the classic Hurtigruten excursion activities. The island groups of Lofoten and Vesterålen offer some of the most stunning scenery you will see during the entire coastal voyage. The Lofoten region is renowned for its natural beauty with steep mountains, wild nature and small, picturesque fishing villages. Later, reach the spectacular Trollfjord, only two kilometres long and 100 metres wide, surrounded by majestic mountains. If the weather and time permit, the captain will make a detour into the fjord. Upon reaching Svolvær, choose from several optional excursions. Join a Lofoten Islands tour to learn more about the fishing communities, beautiful scenery and art from this area. Continue to Stamsund, to see the majestic peaks of the huge Lofoten Wall.

Day 10: Bodø to Rorvik (BLD)

Cruise along the Helgeland coast, past hundreds of islets, fertile farmland and steep granite walls rich in local lore. On deck, see the strange mountain Torghatten (rising 258 metres above sea level), famous for its distinctive hole right through the middle. Another highlight is sailing past the Seven Sisters mountain range. Cruise further to Brønnøysund, a vibrant and pretty town. As you stroll around the town, see small boats and the bustling life of the archipelago. Perhaps join the excursion to the Norwegian Aquaculture Centre or one of the other excursions on offer.

Day 11: Trondheim to Ålesund (BLD)

Today explore the city of Trondheim. Back on board, the ship heads out into the majestic Trondheimsfjord, which is 170 kilometres long and up to 25 kilometres wide. Stop off at Kristiansund, known as Norway's 'Dried Cod Capital'. Join an excursion to the renowned Atlantic Road, one of Norway's most visited tourist destinations.

Day 12: Ålesund to Bergen (BL)

During the night, the ship calls at Ålesund, Torvik, Måløy, as one of the world's most beautiful voyages draws to a close. Marvel at the picturesque Nordfjord, below the enormous Jostedal Glacier. Stop at Florø, a modern coastal seaport that is also the Sogn og Fjordane region's oldest town and Norway's westernmost community. Cruise to the mouth of the mighty Sognefjord and enjoy superb views of this magnificent island-studded coastline, before disembarking in Bergen and concluding your journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Norway

SAILING SCHEDULE

Hurtigruten sails along the rugged Norwegian shore, and has done so since 1893. One of the fleet's 12 ships departs Bergen daily, travelling to Kirkenes and back in 12 days, visiting 34 ports along the way.

TIMETABLE 2020

The tables below show port-by-port arrival and departure times for individual ships between Bergen and Kirkenes – northbound & southbound.

NORTHBOUND				1 JAN – 31 MAY/ 1 NOV – 31 DEC 20		1 JUN – 31 AUG 20		1 SEP – 31 OCT 20		SOUTHBOUND				1 JAN – 30 MAR/ 1 JUN – 31 DEC 20		1 APR – 31 MAY 20	
DAY	PORT	ARR	DEP	ARR	DEP	ARR	DEP	ARR	DEP	DAY	PORT	ARR	DEP	ARR	DEP	ARR	DEP
1	Bergen	14:30	22:30	14:30	20:00	14:30	20:00	14:30	20:00	7	Kirkenes		12:30				12:30
	Florø	4:30	4:45	2:00	2:15	2:00	2:15	2:00	2:15		Vardø	15:45	16:45	15:45	16:45	15:45	16:45
	Måløy	7:15	7:30	4:15	4:30	4:15	4:30	4:15	4:30		Båtsfjord	19:45	20:15	19:45	20:15	19:45	20:15
	Torvik	10:30	10:45	7:15	7:30	7:15	7:30	7:15	7:30		Berlevåg	21:45	22:00	21:45	22:00	21:45	22:00
2	Ålesund	12:00	15:00	8:45	9:30	8:45	9:30	8:45	9:30		Mehamn	0:45	1:00	0:45	1:00	0:45	1:00
	Geiranger			13:25	13:30						Kjøllefjord	2:45	3:00	2:45	3:00	2:45	3:00
	Urke							11:30	15:00	8	Honningsvåg	5:30	5:45	5:30	5:45	5:30	5:45
	Ålesund			18:15	19:00	18:15	19:00	17:00	19:00		Havøysund	7:45	8:00	7:45	8:00	7:45	8:00
	Molde	18:00	18:30	21:45	22:15	21:45	22:15	21:45	22:15		Hammerfest	10:45	12:45	10:45	11:45	10:45	11:45
	Kristiansund	22:15	23:00	1:45	2:00	1:45	2:00	1:45	2:00		Øksfjord	15:30	15:45	14:30	14:45	14:30	14:45
3	Trondheim	6:00	12:00	8:30	12:00	8:30	12:00	8:30	12:00		Skjervøy	19:15	19:45	18:00	18:30	18:00	18:30
	Rørvik	20:45	21:15	20:45	21:15	20:45	21:15	20:45	21:15		Tromsø	23:45	1:30	23:45	1:30	23:45	1:30
	Brønnøysund	0:45	1:00	0:45	1:00	0:45	1:00	0:45	1:00		Finnsnes	4:15	4:45	4:15	4:45	4:15	4:45
	Sandnessjøen	3:45	4:15	3:45	4:15	3:45	4:15	3:45	4:15		Harstad	7:50	8:30	7:50	8:30	7:50	8:30
4	Nesna	5:25	5:30	5:25	5:30	5:25	5:30	5:25	5:30	9	Risøyhamn	10:45	11:00	10:45	11:00	10:45	11:00
	Ørnes	9:15	9:30	9:15	9:30	9:15	9:30	9:15	9:30		Sortland	12:30	13:00	12:30	13:00	12:30	13:00
	Bodø	12:30	15:00	12:30	15:00	12:30	15:00	12:30	15:00		Stokmarknes	14:15	15:15	14:15	15:15	14:15	15:15
	Stamsund	19:00	19:30	19:00	19:30	19:00	19:30	19:00	19:30		Svolvaer	18:30	20:30	18:30	20:30	18:30	20:30
	Svolvaer	21:00	22:00	21:00	22:00	21:00	22:00	21:00	22:00		Stamsund	22:00	22:30	22:00	22:30	22:00	22:30
	Stokmarknes	1:00	1:15	1:00	1:15	1:00	1:15	1:00	1:15		Bodø	2:30	4:15	2:30	4:15	2:30	4:15
	Sortland	2:45	3:00	2:45	3:00	2:45	3:00	2:45	3:00	10	Ørnes	7:00	7:15	7:00	7:15	7:00	7:15
	Risøyhamn	4:15	4:30	4:15	4:30	4:15	4:30	4:15	4:30		Nesna	11:00	11:15	11:00	11:15	11:00	11:15
5	Harstad	6:45	7:45	6:45	7:45	6:45	7:45	6:45	7:45		Sandnessjøen	12:30	13:00	12:30	13:00	12:30	13:00
	Finnsnes	11:00	11:30	11:00	11:30	11:00	11:30	11:00	11:30		Brønnøysund	15:45	17:00	15:45	17:00	15:45	17:00
	Tromsø	14:15	18:30	14:15	18:30	14:15	18:30	14:15	18:30		Rørvik	20:30	21:30	20:30	21:30	20:30	21:30
	Skjervøy	22:30	22:45	22:30	22:45	22:30	22:45	22:30	22:45		Trondheim	6:30	10:00	6:30	10:00	6:30	10:00
	Øksfjord	2:00	2:15	2:00	2:15	2:00	2:15	2:00	2:15	11	Kristiansund	16:30	17:00	16:30	17:00	16:30	17:00
	Hammerfest	5:15	6:00	5:15	6:00	5:15	6:00	5:15	6:00		Molde	21:00	21:30	21:00	21:30	21:00	21:30
	Havøysund	8:45	9:15	8:45	9:15	8:45	9:15	8:45	9:15		Ålesund	0:30	1:00	0:30	1:00	0:30	1:00
	Honningsvåg	11:15	14:45	11:15	14:45	11:15	14:45	11:15	14:45		Torvik	2:15	2:30	2:15	2:30	2:15	2:30
	Kjøllefjord	17:00	17:15	17:00	17:15	17:00	17:15	17:00	17:15	12	Måløy	5:15	5:45	5:15	5:45	5:15	5:45
	Mehamn	19:15	19:30	19:15	19:30	19:15	19:30	19:15	19:30		Florø	7:45	8:15	7:45	8:15	7:45	8:15
	Berlevåg	22:00	22:15	22:00	22:15	22:00	22:15	22:00	22:15		Bergen	14:30		14:30		14:30	
	Båtsfjord	0:00	0:15	0:00	0:15	0:00	0:15	0:00	0:15								
7	Vardø	3:15	3:30	3:15	3:30	3:15	3:30	3:15	3:30								
	Vadsø	6:45	7:15	6:45	7:15	6:45	7:15	6:45	7:15								
	Kirkenes	9:00	12:30	9:00	12:30	9:00	12:30	9:00	12:30								



Northern lights, Norway

COASTAL VOYAGES 2020

The table below shows the dates on which individual ships depart Bergen and Kirkenes during a calendar year.

BERGEN DEPARTURES

	JAN 20	FEB 20	MAR 20	APR 20	MAY 20	JUN 20	JUL 20	AUG 20	SEP 20	OCT 20	NOV 20	DEC 20
MS Vesterålen	10 21	1 12 23	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26	6 17 28	8 19 30	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27
MS Spitsbergen/ MS Midnatsol [^]	11 22	2 13 24	6 X X	X X 30	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28
MS Nordlys	1 12 23	3 14 25	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28	8 19 30	10 21	2 13 24	4 15 26	7 18 29
MS Nordkapp	2 13 24	4 15 26	8 19 30	10 21	2 13 24	4 15 26	7 18 29	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30
MS Finnmarken	X X X	X X X	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26	6 17 28	9 20 31
MS Polarlys/ MS Spitsbergen ^{^^}	4 15 26	6 17 28	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26	6 17 28	9 20 31	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21
MS Lofoten	5 16 27	7 18 29	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28	8 19 30	11 22
MS Richard With	6 17 28	8 19	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28	8 19 30	11 22	2 13 24	4 X X	X X X	X X X	X X 23
MS Nordnorge	X X X	X X X	X 24	4 15 26	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30	10 21	2 13 24
MS Trollfjord	8 19 30	10 21	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30	10 21	2 13 24	4 15 26	6 17 28	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25
MS Kong Harald	9 20 31	11 22	4 X X	X X X	X X X	X 22	3 14 25	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26

KIRKENES DEPARTURES

	JAN 20	FEB 20	MAR 20	APR 20	MAY 20	JUN 20	JUL 20	AUG 20	SEP 20	OCT 20	NOV 20	DEC 20
MS Vesterålen	16 27	7 18 29	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28	8 19 30	11 22
MS Spitsbergen/ MS Midnatsol [^]	6 17 28	8 19	1 12 X	X X X	6 17 28	58 19 30	11 22	2 13 24	4 15 26	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23
MS Nordlys	7 18 29	9 20	2 13 24	4 15 26	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30	10 21	2 13 24
MS Nordkapp	8 19 30	10 21	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30	10 21	2 13 24	4 15 26	6 17 28	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25
MS Finnmarken	X X X	X X X	X 15 26	6 17 28	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26
MS Polarlys/ MS Spitsbergen ^{^^}	10 21	1 12 23	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26	6 17 28	8 19 30	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27
MS Lofoten	11 22	2 13 24	6 17 28	8 19 30	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28
MS Richard With	1 12 23	3 14 25	7 18 29	9 20	1 12 23	3 14 25	6 17 28	8 19 30	10 X X	X X X	X X X	X X 29
MS Nordnorge	X X X	X X X	X X 30	10 21	2 13 24	4 15 26	7 18 29	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30
MS Trollfjord	3 14 25	5 16 27	9 20 31	11 22	3 14 25	5 16 27	8 19 30	10 21	1 12 23	4 15 26	6 17 28	9 20 31
MS Kong Harald	4 15 26	6 17 28	10 X	X X X	X X X	X X 28	9 20 31	11 22	2 13 24	5 16 27	7 18 29	10 21

X No departure/docking dates

[^]MS Spitsbergen sails from Bergen: 11 Jan 2020 – 6 Mar 2020 and then MS Midnatsol sails from Bergen 30 April 2020 until 28 Dec 2020

^{^^}MS Polarlys sails from Bergen: 4 Jan 2020 – 5 Oct 2020 and then MS Spitsbergen sails from Bergen 16 Oct 2020 until 28 Dec 2020

Schedule subject to change.



Northern lights



Trondheim



Ålesund

From **\$3139*** per person twin share

12 DAYS | BERGEN TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Coastal cruise

DEPARTS: 2020: Jan 19 • Feb 21 • Mar 3, 14
Sep 17 • Oct 12 • Nov 11, 14 • Dec 6

HIGHLIGHTS

- A specialist tour, which focuses on the peak northern lights season
- Learn about astronomy, with esteemed onboard lecturers
- Fascinating Hurtigruten coastal cruise
- Enhance your experience with plentiful optional excursions
- Explore the UNESCO Heritage Listed city of Bergen
- Visit the Northern Lights Planetarium in Tromsø

INCLUDES

- 11 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- English-speaking Tour Escort onboard
- Lectures from a renowned Astronomer



North Cape

NORTHERN LIGHTS ASTRONOMY VOYAGE

12 DAYS

Engage in a fascinating voyage through the Norwegian fjords with an expert astronomer. Discover quaint towns and breathtaking scenery while learning about the Arctic night sky and the captivating aurora borealis. Hear a series of lectures, presentations and on-deck observations and visit the Northern Lights Planetarium on this unique journey.

Day 1: Bergen (D)

Begin your voyage in Bergen this evening and meet your fellow passengers over dinner. Enjoy the laid-back ambiance of life on board, as the ship heads north along the coast.

Day 2: Florø to Molde (BLD)

Arrive at Ålesund early morning and go ashore to explore this pretty town, known for its Art Nouveau architecture, stunning fjords and high peaks of the Sunmore Alps.

Day 3: Kristiansund to Rørvik (BLD)

Head north to Trondheim, a medieval city with a colourful history and fine civic architecture.

Day 4: Brønnøysund to Svolvær (BLD)

Cross the Arctic Circle and continue north to the modern town of Bodø. As evening approaches, the ship heads through the glorious Lofoten Islands to Svolvær.

Day 5: Stokmarknes to Skjervøy (BLD)

Spend a relaxing morning at sea before arriving in Tromsø, the capital of Arctic Norway. Here you will experience a very special visit to the Northern Lights Planetarium.

Day 6: Øksfjord to Berlevåg (BLD)

Make an early stop at Hammerfest then continue to Honningsvåg, the gateway to the magnificent North Cape. Keep your eyes peeled for the shimmering northern lights!

Day 7: Batsfjord (BLD)

Admire the dramatic vistas as you approach Kirkenes, located just a few kilometres from the Russian border and Northern Finland's Sami communities. The ship turns around in Kirkenes and commences its return voyage.

Day 8: Mehamn to Tromsø (BLD)

Stop at Hammerfest, the world's northernmost town, before continuing to Tromsø.

Day 9: Tromsø to Stamsund (BLD)

Today the ship will negotiate an intricate network of isles and inlets. Pass through the Lofoten Islands, one of Norway's most beautiful stretches of coastline.

Day 10: Bodø to Rørvik (BLD)

Enter a world of legends and folklore as you cross the Arctic Circle and cruise past the famed peaks of the Seven Sisters.

Day 11: Trondheim to Ålesund (BLD)

Arrive early at Trondheim, where you can explore the medieval city or visit the Nidaros Cathedral.

Day 12: Ålesund to Bergen (BL)

Your astronomical adventure comes to an end in Bergen.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)



Svolvær, Lofoten Island





Longyearbyen, Svalbard

SVALBARD – AN ARCTIC ADVENTURE 6 DAYS

Experience the highlights of Spitsbergen on this six day Arctic expedition, cruising among beautiful glaciers and fjords, while scanning for wildlife.

Day 1: Longyearbyen

Take in the unique atmosphere of this frontier town on the edge of the Arctic wilderness, with its small international community, charming galleries, lively pubs and restaurants. Overnight in Longyearbyen.

Day 2: Longyearbyen to Barentsburg (BLD)

After breakfast, join a guided tour that includes visits to Svalbard Museum and Camp Barentz. Board the MS Nordstjernen to sail the Isfjord to the Russian settlement of Barentsburg.

Day 3: Magdalenefjord & the North West Corner (BLD)

Explore the wonderful Arctic wilderness of Magdalenefjorden, an area rich with islands, fjords, beaches and a whaling station and graveyard that dates from the 16th century. Keep a look out for polar bears, whales and seals.

Day 4: Woodfjorden, Liefdefjorden & Moffen (BLD)

Admire the beautiful terrain of the North West Spitsbergen National Park and see the fast-moving Monaco glacier and Jotunkjeldane thermal springs. Spy polar bears hunting for bird eggs and, if weather permits, sail past the iconic 80 degree parallel north.

Day 5: Kongsfjorden & Ny-Ålesund (BLD)

Today the cruise takes in Kongsfjorden, the largest fjord in the Northwest coast of Spitsbergen and home to the majestic Kongsbreen glacier. Dock at Ny-Ålesund, one of the world's northernmost year-round communities and now an advanced High Arctic research station.

Day 6: Longyearbyen (B)

Your Arctic adventure ends in Longyearbyen with an early morning transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$2395*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | LONGYEARBYEN TO LONGYEARBYEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Expedition cruise (Thu to Tue)

DEPARTS: 2020: May 21, 28 • Jun 4, 11, 18, 25 • Jul 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 • Aug 6, 13, 20, 27 • Sep 3

HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy an Arctic cruise onboard the MS Nordstjernen
- View Polar bears in their natural habitat
- Explore majestic fjords and the Arctic scenery
- Discover small communities and friendly locals

INCLUDES

- 1 night hotel accommodation in Longyearbyen
- 4 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Guided city tour of Longyearbyen
- Educational presentations, shore landings and other activities by English-speaking expedition team
- All shore excursions

Other Polar themed tours and expedition cruises, including Antarctica are also available. Ask your travel agent for details.



Svalbard

SPITSBERGEN & POLAR BEARS 6 DAYS

For those short on time, this voyage provides an exhilarating tour of Spitsbergen's extraordinary Arctic landscape of glaciers, fjords and wildlife such as the mighty polar bear.

Day 1: Longyearbyen

Explore the Longyearbyen a lively and charming frontier town which sits on the edge of the great Arctic wilderness. Overnight in Longyearbyen.

Day 2: Longyearbyen & Barentsburg (BLD)

Enjoy a guided tour of Longyearbyen and visit the Svalbard Museum and Camp Barentz. Then board the MS Nordstjernen and cruise to the Russian mining town of Barentsburg, with around 500 inhabitants.

Day 3: Magdalenefjord, North West Corner & Moffen (BLD)

Admire rugged islands, beautiful fjords, isolated beaches and plentiful wildlife like Minke whales and seals. Keep your eyes peeled for the 'King of the Arctic', the polar bear. The Expedition Team

will look for chances to get out and explore this spectacular wilderness.

Day 4: Kongsfjorden & Ny-Ålesund (BLD)

Travel along the delightful Krossfjord, past alpine peaks towards the Kongsbreen glacier. Stop at Ny-Ålesund, one of the northernmost communities in the world and a former mining settlement.

Day 5: Isfjord & Longyearbyen (BLD)

Explore the spectacular glacial valleys of Isfjorden, with bird cliffs that are home to thousands of guillemots. Disembark in Longyearbyen and enjoy a farewell dinner at the hotel. Overnight in Longyearbyen.

Day 6: Longyearbyen (B)

Your Arctic adventure concludes with a transfer to the airport for your flight back home.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$2235*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | LONGYEARBYEN TO LONGYEARBYEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Expedition cruise (Mon to Sat)

DEPARTS: 2020: May 18, 25 • Jun 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 • Jul 6, 13, 20, 27 • Aug 3, 10, 17, 24 • Sep 7

HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience the ultimate Arctic adventure onboard the MS Nordstjernen
- Go in search of Polar bears and Minke whales
- Discover the spectacular Isfjorden
- Take a tour of Longyearbyen

INCLUDES

- 1 night hotel accommodation in Longyearbyen
- 4 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Guided city tour of Longyearbyen
- Educational presentations, shore landings and other activities by English-speaking expedition team
- All shore excursions

Other Polar themed tours and expedition cruises, including Antarctica are also available. Ask your travel agent for details.



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Hardangerfjord



Folgefonna Glacier

INTIMATE NORWAY 9 DAYS

Discover Norway in the most intimate way. Combine the splendour of the fjords with historic hotels to create your dream holiday. Enjoy the beautiful Norwegian scenery, local delicacies and the warm and friendly welcome. Breathe the fresh air of the fjords, delight in the nature all around and sample great local food.

Day 1: Oslo

Spend the day at leisure in Norway's capital. Walk through Vigeland's Sculpture Park, or take a boat ride over the mouth of Oslo fjord for a visit to the Viking Ship Museum. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 2: Oslo to Balestrand (B)

Today, leave Oslo and take the train to Myrdal and connect with the famous Flåmsbana to Flåm. Flåmsbana is a spectacular train journey that offers a panoramic view of some of the wildest and most magnificent nature in the Norwegian fjord landscape. This is part of the famous 'Norway in a Nutshell' tour. On arrival, take the boat to Balestrand and discover Sognefjord, the longest open fjord in the world. Spend the next two nights in Balestrand.

Day 3: Balestrand (B)

Explore the village of Balestrand at your own pace. Visit the glacier (extra charge) or relax in your historic hotel.

Day 4: Balestrand to Bergen (B)

Depart by boat to Bergen, the 'Capital of the Fjords'. Spend the day at leisure, soaking up the atmosphere of this charming city. Wander through the fish market and mingle with locals, explore the UNESCO Heritage Listed

Bryggen or be whisked to the top of Mount Floyen for a great view of the city and port below. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 5: Bergen to Lofthus (B)

Travel by coach to Norheimsund situated at the heart of Hardanger. This afternoon, board a boat to Lofthus, then check-in to your hotel and admire the fjord views from your room. Spend the next two nights in Lofthus.

Day 6: Lofthus (B)

Enjoy the full day discovering Lofthus at your own pace. Visit the church for amazing views of Folgefonna glacier. Head to Edvard Grieg's Composer Cabin in the hotel's garden or wander through the fruit tree fields. Fruit blossom time in Hardanger is an experience people never forget.

Day 7: Lofthus to Rosendal (B)

Today, travel by bus to Rosendal via Odda. Visit Boroniet Rosendal, an important centre of culture in the region. See the rooms and halls that have been decorated by various owners over the course of 250 years. Overnight in Rosendal.

Day 8: Rosendal to Bergen (B)

After breakfast return to Bergen by boat where the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 9: Bergen (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$3399*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | OSLO TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the most beautiful fjords of Norway
- Try Bergen's amazing fish dishes, at Hanseatic Wharf
- Visit Norway's smallest manor house, Rosendal
- Wander among the fields of fruit trees while in full bloom
- Stay at some of Norway's most traditional and romantic hotels

INCLUDES

- 8 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Pre-tour package in Oslo
- Post-tour package in Bergen
- Add on a Hurtigruten voyage along the stunning Norwegian coast



Mount Floyen, Bergen





Geirangerfjord

MAGICAL NORWAY 8 DAYS

Starting in the ancient Viking capital of Oslo, this remarkable coach journey takes in Norway's Fjordland. See picturesque villages, magnificent waterfalls, immense glaciers and World Heritage Listed mountain landscapes.

Day 1: Oslo

Arrive in Oslo and make your own way to the hotel. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 2: Oslo to Lofthus (BLD)

Travel by coach through a landscape of pine forests and lakes, to the Hallingdal Valley. Proceed to Gol and then Geilo, a ski town surrounded by majestic mountains. Continue to the Hardangerfjord and spend the night in Lofthus, a former haunt of the composer Edvard Grieg. Overnight in Lofthus.

Day 3: Lofthus to Bergen (B)

Drive to Kinsarvik and cross the purpose built bridge over Hardangerfjord to Kvandal. Travel past birch forests to Bergen. Join a guided tour of the city and visit St. Mary's Church, Haakon's Hall, the colourful fish markets and the old Bryggen area. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 4: Bergen via Flåm to Loen (BD)

Venture to the historic town of Voss to board the train to Myrdal. Then jump on board the world-famous Flåm Railway. Enjoy free time in Flåm, before boarding a ferry for a cruise along the Aurland and Neroy fjords. Disembark in Gudvangen, then travel by coach through one of the largest tunnels in Norway. Journey through Laerdal and Skei to Loen, a beautiful town situated between mountains, lakes and fjords. Overnight in Loen.

Day 5: Loen via Briksdal Glacier to Geiranger (BD)

Visit the glacier base then perhaps take a small motorised 'Troll Cars' to the top and admire the glacier's breathtaking blue ice (extra charge). Depart Loen and journey to the famous point of Dalsnibba, with a spectacular view of the famous Geirangerfjord. Arrive at Geiranger and enjoy a tour of the Mjelva Family's collection of veteran cars, followed by dinner. Spend the next two nights in Geiranger.

Day 6: Geiranger (BD)

Continue north to Trollstigen (the Troll's Road), one of the most dramatic and visited areas in Norway. Travel the 11 hairpin turns on this stunning stretch of road (weather permitting) winding your way along 100 kilometres of incredible landscape.

Day 7: Geiranger to Oslo (B)

Your first stop today is at Dalsnibba, an observation point located 1476 metres above sea level, with a spectacular view of the famous Geirangerfjord (weather permitting). Venture to Lom and visit the oldest wooden church in Norway. Arrive in Oslo and join a guided walking tour of the city. Overnight in Oslo.

Day 8: Oslo (B)

The tour concludes after breakfast at the hotel.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$4755*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | OSLO TO OSLO

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach (Deluxe)

DEPARTS: 2020: May 28 • Jun 11, 25 • Jul 9, 23 • Aug 6, 20 • Sep 3

HIGHLIGHTS

- Travel on the scenic Flåmsbana Railway
- Discover the town of Flåm
- Admire all major fjords including Hardangerfjord, Aurlandfjord, Naerøyfjord, Sognefjord and Geirangerfjord
- Take part in the large variety of optional excursions

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Guided city tours of Oslo and Bergen
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Tour Escort (days 2 – 7)
- Porter service at hotels (days 2 – 7)



Geirangerfjord



Oslo



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Pulpit Rock



Odda

DISCOVERY ROUTE 7 DAYS

Admire the stunning Norwegian landscape as you hike the beautiful walking trails of Norway up mountains, by waterfalls and along picturesque lakes.

Day 1: Bergen to Voss

Take the local train from Bergen on a scenic journey to the town of Voss. Take part in the many adventure activities on offer. Hike to take in panoramic views over the mountains surrounding Vangsvantnet Lake. Perhaps enjoy a swim on the way down. Spend the next two nights in Voss.

Day 2: Voss (B)

Today is free to explore the area on your own. Choose any of the optional activities available, including white water rafting on the Stranda or Raundal rivers.

Day 3: Voss to Odda (B)

Take the local coach to your next destination Odda, located at the very end of the stunning Hardangerfjord and next to the Hardangervidda National Park. Immerse yourself in the nature with spectacular waterfalls, wildlife and amazing views. Spend the next two nights in Odda.

Day 4: Odda (B)

Explore this town on your own with one of the many activities on offer. Climb to the tip of the Trolltunga Rock, known as the 'Troll's Tongue'.

Day 5: Odda to Stavanger (B)

Take the local coach to Stavanger, 'the Oil Capital of Norway'. Discover the surrounding breathtaking natural beauty and the area's famous sites. Spend the next two nights in Stavanger.

Day 6: Stavanger (B)

After breakfast, choose one of the optional activities on offer. Hike the famous Preikestolen Pulpit Rock, cruise through Lysefjord or hike to Kjerag Rock. These magnificent views will stay with you forever.

Day 7: Stavanger to Bergen (B)

This morning, board a local ferry and cruise the west coast of Norway for one last chance to admire this heart-stopping scenery, before arriving in Bergen where your journey concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1709*** per person twin share

7 DAYS | BERGEN TO BERGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the stunning Hardangerfjord
- Climb Trolltunga Rock
- Hike the famous Preikestolen Pulpit Rock
- Admire breathtaking scenery of fjords, lakes and waterfalls
- Opportunities to view incredible wildlife

INCLUDES

- 6 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- One way ferry travel from Stavanger to Bergen

OPTIONS

- 'Norway in a Nutshell' one day journey
- Pulpit Rock cruise on the Lysefjord
- Upgrade to superior package
- Optional hikes to famous sites of natural beauty and wonder Pulpit Rock and Trolltunga



Trolltunga



Stavanger





Tromsø

TROMSØ AURORA 5 DAYS

Discover Tromsø, known as the 'Gateway to the Arctic', located in the middle of the aurora borealis zone and one of the best places in the world to observe this phenomenon.

Day 1: Tromsø

Arrive in Tromsø and transfer by shuttle bus to your hotel. This evening, join an exciting northern lights tour and learn about the local area and this natural phenomenon from your guide. Spend the next four nights in Tromsø.

Day 2: Tromsø (BD)

Today is free to explore Tromsø at your leisure. This evening, experience the thrill of dog sledding. Traverse the white landscape of the beautiful Vass Valley and keep an eye out for the elusive aurora borealis. Then on your return enjoy a warm meal.

Day 3: Tromsø (BD)

Spend this morning discovering Tromsø at your own pace. There are many optional activities from which to choose – try snowmobiling or take a reindeer safari. This evening, go in search of the northern lights. Warm clothing and dinner are included. Return to Tromsø at midnight.

Day 4: Tromsø (B)

Today, enjoy an included visit to Polaria, an adventure centre highlight Spistbergen. Here, you can also visit an aquarium with arctic wildlife and seals.

Day 5: Tromsø (B)

Your Tromsø Aurora experience concludes upon check-out of your hotel after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$2135*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | TROMSØ TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Tromsø, the 'Gateway to the Arctic'
- High chance to see the northern lights
- Race through Norwegian wilderness with huskies

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Add a snowmobile excursion
- Add a Reindeer safari
- Extend your tour to Alta



Northern lights

TROMSØ BOREALIS 5 DAYS

Nestled beneath snow-capped mountains on Norway's fjordland coast, Tromsø is one of the best places on earth to see the spectacular aurora borealis, in breathtaking surrounds.

Day 1: Tromsø

Arrive at Tromsø Airport and meet your English speaking driver for a private transfer by taxi to your hotel. Spend the next four nights in Tromsø.

Day 2: Tromsø (BD)

This morning enjoy a Scandinavian breakfast at the hotel. Then the rest of the day is at leisure to discover Tromsø, known as 'Paris of the North'. Perhaps visit the Arctic Cathedral, which offers complimentary admission. This evening join a dinner cruise as you travel across the sea as you enjoy traditional Norwegian fish dishes, dessert and hot drinks.

Day 3: Tromsø (BL)

Today experience an Arctic-style thrill ride, as friendly huskies take you on a dogsledding expedition through the snow on Kvaløya, one of Norway's largest islands.

Day 4: Tromsø (B)

Spend the day in Tromsø, enjoying the many optional winter activities on offer (extra charge).

Day 5: Tromsø (B)

After breakfast, be transferred to the airport where your journey concludes.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$4269*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | TROMSØ TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Excellent chance to see the spectacular northern lights
- Visit the Arctic Cathedral
- Take a thrilling husky expedition
- Sample a Norwegian fish meal on a dinner cruise

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return transfers from Tromsø Airport to accommodation
- Tours and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Variety of excursions available



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



LYNGEN UNDER THE LIGHTS 5 DAYS

Discover the Lyngen Alps as you go in search of the northern lights and try snowmobiling, ice fishing and snowshoeing.

Day 1: Tromsø to Lyngen (D)

On arrival at Tromsø Airport, be met and transfer to Lyngen Lodge in the Lyngen Alps. Relax by the fire and soak in the serenity, before dinner. Afterwards take part in a northern lights presentation with photography tips. Spend the next four nights in Lyngen.

Day 2: Lyngen (Djupvik) (BLD)

Today take a dogsled journey deep into the Arctic landscape. Enjoy lunch over an open fire at a winter camp. Return to the lodge for dinner, before trying your luck at spotting the northern lights.

Day 3: Lyngen (Djupvik) (BLD)

Explore the surrounding area in more depth, on a Frozen Lakes Adventure. Enjoy snowmobiling, ice fishing for Arctic trout and snowshoeing high on the mountain plateaus. Return to your boutique lodge and relax. After dinner go in search for the northern lights.

Day 4: Lyngen (Djupvik) (BLD)

Enjoy a full day of snowshoeing and cross country skiing. Alternatively, join a Sea Safari to view the alps from the water.

Day 5: Lyngen to Tromsø (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward flight.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$4325*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | TROMSØ TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the beautiful region of the Lyngen Alps, while staying at Lyngen Lodge
- Enjoy classic winter activities
- High chance to see the northern lights

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return transfers from Tromsø Airport to Lyngen Lodge
- Winter activities including dogsledding, Frozen Lake Adventure and skiing
- Northern lights presentation
- Photography tips



UNDER THE LIGHTS 5 DAYS

Escape to Tromsø, the 'Gateway to the Arctic' and one of the best places in the world to experience the northern lights. Stay in the middle of the aurora borealis zone, one of the best places in the world to observe this phenomenon.

Day 1: Tromsø

On arrival in Tromsø be transferred to your hotel and spend the day at leisure. Stay the next two nights in Tromsø.

Day 2: Tromsø (B)

Today explore the city of Tromsø with a visit to Polaria, the world's most northerly aquarium. In the evening, join a bus tour to seek out the magical northern lights.

Day 3: Tromsø to Malangen Resort (B)

After breakfast, transfer to Malangen Resort.

This modern, purpose-built resort boasts an idyllic waterfront location on the picturesque Malangen Peninsula and is just an hours drive from Tromsø. Admire the spectacular fjord and mountain views and sample the fresh North Norwegian specialty cuisine.

Day 4: Malangen Resort (B)

This morning, enjoy a three hour husky tour. You'll be provided with thermal clothing and given a lesson in how to manage your own husky team, followed by a hot meal. Return to the resort in the evening, where you may see the northern lights!

Day 5: Malangen Resort to Tromsø (B)

Spend the morning at leisure, before your transfer to Tromsø Airport.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2139*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | TROMSØ TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the 'Gateway to the Arctic', Tromsø
- Great opportunity to view the northern lights
- Stay cosy at Malangen Resort in winter

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to the Polaria Museum
- Northern lights and bonfire tour
- Husky excursion with lunch

OPTIONS

- Add a Hurtigruten cruise to Bergen



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Gamme Cabin

KIRKENES SNOWHOTEL ARCTIC SNOW FUN 4 DAYS

Take control of a team of huskies, fish for King crabs and glide through the stunning wilderness on a snowmobile. Search for the northern lights and enjoy nights beside the fire in a traditional lavvo (tepee).

Day 1: Kirkenes (D)

Arrive at Kirkenes and transfer to the Kirkenes Snowhotel for your three night stay in a cosy Gamme (log) cabin. Enjoy a welcome drink in the Ice Bar before partaking in a three course supper. Afterwards, take a two hour husky tour in search of the northern lights.

Day 2: Kirkenes (BLD)

Today, join a King Crab safari. Travel by snowmobile along a fjord to the edge of the ice where your guide will help

you to cut a hole to fish for crab. Afterwards, feast on the most delicious shellfish you'll ever taste.

Day 3: Kirkenes (BLD)

Enjoy a four hour guided snowmobile tour over the mountains toward the Finnish and Russian border. After dinner, perhaps catch the northern lights before retiring to your Snow/Ice suite. Sleep in a giant igloo at the very top of the world!

Day 4: Kirkenes (B)

After breakfast, spend the remainder of the day at leisure, before transferring to Kirkenes Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$3099*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | KIRKENES TO KIRKENES

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Sleep in an Ice Suite and a Gamme (log) cabin
- Catch, cook and eat your fill of King crab
- Enjoy husky excursions, snowmobiles and ice fishing
- High chance to see the northern lights

INCLUDES

- 1 night accommodation in a Snow/Ice suite
- 2 nights accommodation in a Gamme (log) Cabin
- Meals as specified
- Husky northern lights hunt
- King Crab safari
- Guided snowmobile tour, including ice fishing
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary



Gamme Cabin

KIRKENES SUMMER PACKAGE 3 DAYS

From a King crab safari to a husky hike, the summer months have a lot to offer in this magical part of Norway. Enjoy it all on this three day package in a Gamme (log) Cabin at Kirkenes Snowhotel.

Day 1: Kirkenes (LD)

Arrive in Kirkenes and transfer to your hotel. Relax in your cosy Gamme cabin. This afternoon join a King crab safari. Get up close and personal with the sub-aquatic albatross of the Barents Sea, with a two metre claw span! Once your crab is caught, take it back to the quayside to cook and enjoy. In the evening partake in a three course dinner.

Day 2: Husky Hike (BLD)

Today experience a two hour husky hike, which includes a picnic by an open fire. Return to the hotel where the afternoon is at leisure, before enjoying a three course dinner.

Day 3: Kirkenes (B)

The morning is free to explore, before your transfer to Kirkenes Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, = D = dinner)

From **\$1395*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | KIRKENES TO KIRKENES

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy a husky hike
- Try your luck catching King crabs on a safari
- Stay in a cosy Gamme (log) cabin

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Add a Hurtigruten voyage from Kirkenes to Bergen



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Lofoten Islands



Senja Islands

LOFOTEN, VESTERALEN & SENJA ISLANDS

11 DAYS

Discover the Lofoten Islands on this unforgettable 11 day self drive journey. Visit quaint fishing villages, view unique wildlife and marvel at the remarkable scenery.

Day 1: Bodø to Moskenes

Upon arrival in Bodø, pick up your rental car at Bodø Airport. Take the ferry to Moskenes and the beautiful Lofoten Islands. Drive to Å or Reine, two small villages in the south of the archipelago. Relax in your cosy home for the next few days, located right on the sea. Spend the next two nights in Moskenes.

Day 2: Moskenes (B)

Explore the Lofoten mountain peaks, open sea and protected bays. Visit the Stockfish Museum in Å, which is dedicated to this salty delicacy. Alternatively, spend the day strolling along one of the many sandy beaches.

Day 3: Moskenes to Svolvær (B)

Admire stunning views, visit various fishing villages and discover hiking trails on your way to Svolvær. Spend the next two nights in Svolvær.

Day 4: Svolvær (B)

Enjoy the day exploring Svolvær, with many activities on offer in the surrounding areas.

Day 5: Svolvær to Andenes (B)

Choose from two different routes as you make your way to Andenes. Take the ferry to Melbu (extra charge) and drive to Sortland on Langøya Island. Alternatively, take the longer route towards Hinnøya Island. Arrive in the village of Andenes, the northernmost point on Andøya Island in Vesterålen. Spend the next two nights in Andenes.

Day 6: Andenes (B)

Experience a full day of whale watching, viewing Killer whales in their natural habitat. The peak viewing time is during the winter months, from December to January.

Day 7: Andenes to Senja (B)

Rise early and take the Andenes-Gryllefjord ferry to Senja. The ferry is at your own expense and it is not possible to pre-book. Drive to your hotel and check-in. Spend the next two nights in Senja.

Day 8: Senja (B)

Spend the day discovering Senja Island. Take advantage of the midnight sun during the summer months, with additional daylight hours to explore.

Day 9: Senja to Narvik (B)

Today drive inland toward the Swedish border via Bardufoss. Visit Polar Park to meet moose, bears, reindeers, musk ox, wolf and many other native animals. Arrive in Narvik, a city steeped in the history of World War II.

Day 10: Narvik to Bodø (B)

Head back to Bodø to drop off your rental car and enjoy your last night in this beautiful region.

Day 11: Bodø (B)

Your self drive journey concludes after breakfast.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$4649*** per person twin share

11 DAYS | BODØ TO HARSTAD

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the magical Lofoten Islands by car
- Unique stays in selected fisherman's cabins
- Visit the Stockfish Museum
- Admire picturesque landscapes

INCLUDES

- 10 nights accommodation
- 10 days car hire in VW Golf (or similar)
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- One way ferry travel from Bodø to Moskenes



Lofoten Islands



Moskenes





NORTHERN LIGHTS AT MEFJORD BRYGGE

4 DAYS

Go in search of the northern lights at the holiday resort of Me fjord Brygge on beautiful Senja Island in Northern Norway. Enjoy a program of guided seasonal activities and indulge in traditional Norwegian fare.

Day 1: Tromsø to Me fjord Brygge (D)

This afternoon, experience coastal nature as you travel by ferry from Tromsø to Finnsnes (extra charge). On arrival at the boat terminal, you will be met and driven through the beautiful scenery of Senja Island to the small fishing village of Me fjordvaer. Check-in to Me fjord Brygge, a year round holiday resort. After dinner, time to relax. Spend the next three nights at Me fjord Brygge.

Day 2: Me fjordvaer, Senja Island (BLD)

After a leisurely breakfast, meet with your guide to run through the activities on offer over the coming days.

Enjoy an Arctic Boat Safari, followed by lunch and perhaps an afternoon snowshoe walk. Tonight, experience a traditional Norwegian dinner before to some scenic vantage points for northern lights viewing.

Day 3: Me fjordvaer, Senja Island (BLD)

Today, experience new activities depending on the weather conditions. After dinner, listen to local stories and learn about north-Norwegian culture and traditions as you search once more for the northern lights.

Day 4: Me fjord Brygge to Tromsø (B)

After breakfast this morning, be transferred to the ferry for your return journey to Tromsø, where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$1339*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | TROMSØ TO TROMSØ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Tue, Sat (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Oct 20 – 31 Mar 21)

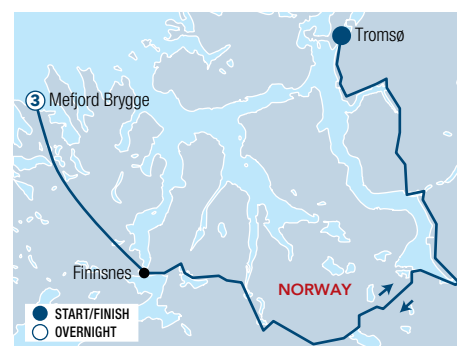
HIGHLIGHTS

- See Arctic wildlife in their natural habitat
- Go in search for the breathtaking northern lights
- Variety of winter activities available
- Admire the stunning Norwegian coastline

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return transfers from Finnsnes to Me fjord Brygge
- Guided activities in the morning and evenings (3 activities)

Ferry transfers from Tromsø to Finnsnes not included.



UNIQUE FJORDS & GLACIERS 7 DAYS

One highlight after another awaits you on this trip through some of the most spectacular scenery in the world. This incredible journey combines the Hardangerfjord and Sognefjord with a visit to the foot of one of the most accessible glaciers in Norway.

Day 1: Bergen

On arrival in Bergen make your own way to the hotel. Overnight in Bergen.

Day 2: Bergen via Hardangerfjord to Norheimsund (BD)

Enjoy a morning tour of Bergen and see the popular fish market and the historical part of Bergen, known as Bryggen. Then onwards to the beautiful Hardangerfjord, the orchard of Norway. Overnight in Norheimsund.

Day 3: Norheimsund via Flåm to Balestrand (BD)

This morning travel via Voss to Stalheimen, situated on the very top of the Naeroydalen Canyon. Visit the idyllic village of Flåm and experience a fjord cruise to Gudvangen. Afterwards head to Vangsnes, crossing the Sognefjord, the longest and deepest fjord in Norway. Spend the next two nights in Balestrand.

Day 4: Balestrand (BLD)

Travel by ferry across the Fjælandfjord, before reaching Jostedal, the largest glacier on the European mainland. Visit to the Breheimtsenteret Glacier Centre is included.

Day 5: Balestrand via Flåm to Oslo (B)

Journey across the Sognefjord, back to Flåm. Here, board the Flåm Railway, one of the most beautiful rail journeys in the world. Change trains in Myrdal and Geilo, before travelling by coach to the Norwegian capital, Oslo. Spend the next two nights in Oslo.

Day 6: Oslo (B)

Today, enjoy a city tour of Oslo and see the Vigeland Park with its 200 sculptures, the Holmenkollen ski jump for a fantastic view over the city and a walk on the Opera House roof. Spend the remainder of the day exploring at your own pace.

Day 7: Oslo (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$3175*** per person twin share

7 DAYS | BERGEN TO OSLO

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Jun 7, 21, 28 • Jul 5, 19, 27 • Aug 2, 16

HIGHLIGHTS

- Marvel at deep fjords, mighty glaciers and majestic mountains
- Explore picturesque villages
- Visit Nigardsbreen, one of the most accessible glaciers in the world
- Ride the famous Flåm Railway

INCLUDES

- 6 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Guided city tours of Bergen and Oslo
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Various ferry travel as per itinerary
- English-speaking Tour Escort (days 1 – 6)



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

NORWAY

OSLO FOCUS 2 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Oslo
- Meals as specified
- 24 hour Oslo Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket
- One way private transfer from Oslo Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Oslo

Arrive in Oslo and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Oslo (B)

Discover Oslo and its attractions at your own pace with a 24 hour Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket.

See some of the city's sights including the Royal Castle, Vigeland Sculpture Park, the spectacular Opera House and the Viking Ship or Norwegian Maritime museums.

Day 3: Oslo (B)

After breakfast, make your own way to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

Standard – Thon Hotel Terminus
Superior – Clarion The Hub
Deluxe – Continental Hotel



Oslo



Oslo, Opera House



Vigeland Sculpture Park

From **\$995**** per person twin share (OSL)

**Price based on 2 nights at Thon Hotel Terminus in a Standard Room.



OSLO HOP-ON HOP-OFF MINI-CRUISE

Hop on board the MS Nobel and take a cruise of the inner Oslo fjord and harbour. See famous landmarks and buildings from the seaside. Along the way hop off at the Opera House or the Bygdøy Peninsula to visit the Norwegian Maritime Museum, the Fram Museum, Kon-Tiki, Norsk Folke Museum and the Viking Ship Museum. Or stay on board for the 90 minute round trip and enjoy the views from the sundeck. A hop-on hop-off cruise in Oslo is the very best way to discover the beautiful capital of Norway.

Includes:

- 3 stops • Informative commentary
- Hop-on hop-off boat travel • Free Wi-Fi onboard

Duration: 90 minutes

Departs: Daily from Rådhusbryggen at 10am, 11:30am, 1pm, 4pm

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$50*

OSLO PASS

The Oslo Pass provides access to more than 20 of Oslo's top attractions, museums and sightseeing tours. These attractions include the Nobel Peace Centre, the Viking Ship Museum and the Royal Palace as well as the Hop-On Hop-Off bus tour, Hop-On Hop-Off boat cruise and many more.

Save money compared to buying individual tickets at some of the capital's most popular tourist landmarks and tours. The Oslo Pass saves both time and money!

Includes:

- Admission to over 20 attractions, tours and museums

Duration: 24, 48 or 72 hours

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$75*

OSLO HOP-ON HOP-OFF

Discover the key sights of Oslo on a traditional open top double decker bus. Visit major highlights such as the Royal Palace, the Viking Ship Museum, the Oslo Opera House and Frogner Park where you'll find the popular Vigeland Sculpture Park. Explore the city at your own pace – hop on and off as you please. You'll only have to wait a short time for the next bus to come along and transport you to another exciting attraction.

Includes:

- 17 stops • Informative commentary
- Hop-on hop-off bus travel
- Free Wi-Fi onboard

Duration: 24 hours

Departs: Daily from Oslo every 30 minutes between 9:30am and 4:30pm (1 Jan – 15 Sep, 1 Nov – 31 Mar 21), between 10am and 4pm (16 Sep – 31 Oct 20)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Apr – 30 Sep 20	\$69*

* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

BERGEN FOCUS 2 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Bergen
- Meals as specified
- 24 hour Bergen Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket
- One way private transfer from Bergen Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Bergen

Arrive in Bergen and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Bergen (B)

Discover Bergen and its attractions at your own pace with a 24 hour Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket.

See some of the city's sights including Bryggen, the National Stage theatre, the fish market, the Bergen Aquarium and Mount Floyen Funicular Station.

Day 3: Bergen (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

- Standard – Thon Hotel Orion
- Superior – Clarion Hotel Admiral
- Deluxe – Opus XVI



Bergen



Mount Floyen Funicular



Bryggen

From **\$925^{**}** per person twin share (BGO)
[^]Price based on 2 nights at Thon Hotel Orion in a Standard Room.



BERGEN CARD

The Bergen Card provides access to more than 30 of Bergen's top attractions and museums. These attractions include the Fløibanen funicular, the Bergen Aquarium and the Bergen Science Centre Vilvite as well as free travel on the Bergen Light Railway and Skysst's buses and much more.

Save money compared to buying individual tickets at some of the capital's most popular tourist landmarks and tours. The Bergen Card saves both time and money!

Includes:

- Admission to over 30 attractions, tours and museums

Duration: 24, 48 or 72 hours

Child prices also available.

BERGEN HOP-ON HOP-OFF

Explore the key sights of Bergen on a traditional open top double decker bus. Visit major highlights such as Bryggen, the fish market, Bergen Aquarium, Mount Floyen Funicular Station and the National Stage, one of the oldest theatres in Norway. Explore the city at your own pace – hop on and off as you please. You'll only have to wait a short time for the next bus to come along and transport you to another exciting attraction.

Includes:

- 13 stops
- Informative commentary
- Hop-on hop-off bus travel
- Free Wi-Fi onboard

Duration: 24 hours

Departs: Daily from Bergen every 20-30 minutes between 8am and 8pm

Child prices also available.

BERGEN PANORAMIC CITY TOUR

Discover Bergen on this panoramic tour of the city in a private first class vehicle with a local guide. Enjoy a pleasant walk through the typical Bryggen quarter with its picturesque buildings with pointed gables facing the harbour. See St. Mary's Church as well as the fish markets at the old Hanseatic Wharf, where all the seafood specialities from northern Scandinavia are sold, such as salmon and King crabs.

Includes:

- 3 hour Private City guided tour
- Return transfers from Bergen accommodation

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Daily from Bergen on demand

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$59*

	Adult
1 May – 30 Sep 20	\$589*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$48*

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN

Welcome to two of the happiest nations in the world! The historic yet cosmopolitan capitals of Copenhagen and Stockholm are full of medieval buildings, cobblestoned streets, theatres, galleries and gastronomic delights. There are also majestic castles, Viking ship museums, beautiful islands and a range of unique accommodation options. Swedish Lapland is a must with unparalleled scenery and a multitude of activities on offer in summer and winter. Denmark will delight with its fairytales, castles and island getaway access. Step into the heart of Scandinavia and explore.

Image: Nyhavn, Copenhagen, Denmark





MS Juno, Göta Canal



Söderköping, Sweden

SWEDEN'S CLASSIC GÖTA CANAL CRUISE

4 DAYS

Enjoy excellent cuisine onboard an elegant 19th century canal boat. Discover the Swedish countryside's beautiful landscapes and timeless towns as you cruise between Stockholm and Gothenburg along the historic Göta Canal.

Day 1: Stockholm to Trosa (LD)

Depart Stockholm and sail through the city's beautiful archipelago before reaching your first lock at Hammarby. Continue to Södertälje, the largest lock on your journey, before stopping in the picturesque town of Trosa.

Day 2: Mem to Motala (BLD)

Enter the iconic Göta Canal, completed in 1832, which links Stockholm in the east with Gothenburg in the west. Sail through the charming town of Söderköping. See a wide variety of birdlife and scenery. Cruise through the lock staircase of Berg, the longest in the Göta Canal.

Continue to the tiny town of Norsholm and pass through Borensberg, before ascending a flight of five locks and docking for the night.

Day 3: Motala to Sjötorp (BLD)

Cross Lake Vattern, then sail along the canal's oldest lock (built in 1813) before continuing through the narrow Spetsnas Canal. Cruise on to Lake Viken and pass the lock at Sjötorp. Arrive at Lake Vänern, Sweden's largest lake, and tour the fortress of Karlsborg.

Day 4: Trollhättan to Gothenburg (BL)

Your vessel descends a total of 32 metres as you navigate the impressive lock staircase at Trollhättan. Take on the last lock of your journey at Lilla Edet before arriving in Gothenburg, where your tour ends.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

LONGER

GREAT SWEDISH GÖTA CANAL CRUISE

6 DAYS

FROM \$4055* per person twin share

TRAVEL TYPE: Canal cruise (MS Diana)

DEPARTS:

Stockholm – Gothenburg: 2020: May 21 • Jun 3, 16, 29 • Jul 11, 24 • Aug 6, 19 • Sep 2
Gothenburg – Stockholm: 2020: May 15, 28 • Jun 10, 23 • Jul 5, 18, 31 • Aug 13, 25

The 6 day cruise follows the same route as the 4 day Classic Göta Canal Cruise, but your vessel spends each evening in dock. This gives passengers more time to explore regional Sweden's lovely towns and magnificent scenery.

SHORTER

GÖTA CANAL HIGHLIGHTS

3 DAYS

FROM \$1475* per person twin share

TRAVEL TYPE: Canal cruise (MS Wilhelm Tham)

DEPARTS:

Mariestad – Norsholm: 2020: Jun 18, 29
• Jul 10, 25 • Aug 9
Norsholm – Mariestad: 2020: Jun 26
• Jul 7, 22 • Aug 6, 17

The Göta Canal Highlights allows you to enjoy the most beautiful parts of the Göta Canal. The trip takes you from the city of Mariestad on the shores of Lake Vänern to Norsholm in the province of Östergötland, or vice versa. Full board with breakfast, lunch and dinner is included.

From **\$2445*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO GOTHENBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: Canal cruise (MS Juno)

DEPARTS: Stockholm – Gothenburg: 2020: May 24 • Jun 1, 10, 18, 27 • Jul 6, 14, 22, 31 • Aug 8, 17, 25

Gothenburg – Stockholm: 2020: May 20, 28 • Jun 6, 14, 23 • Jul 2, 10, 18, 27 • Aug 4, 13, 21

EARLY BIRD OFFER

Book by 15 Mar 20 and receive 10% discount.

HIGHLIGHTS

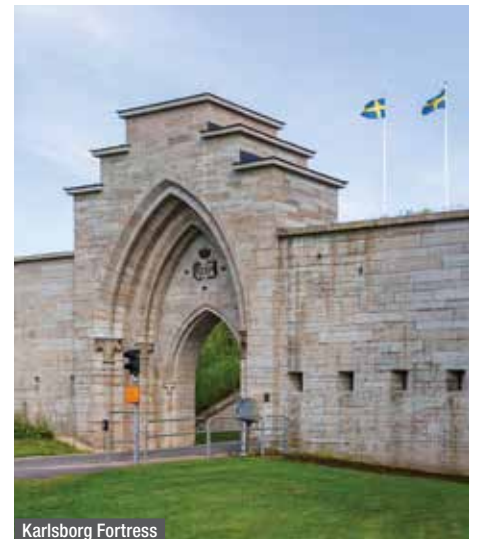
- See the impressive lock staircase in Trollhättan and the Canal Museum
- View Sweden's smallest ferry, 'Lina', in Töreboda
- Cruise the oldest lock in Forsvik
- Visit Karlsborg Fortress
- Stop in Motala, the capital of the Göta Canal
- Discover the convent church of Vreta
- Explore Sweden's first town, Birka the Viking City

INCLUDES

- 3 nights onboard accommodation (shared facilities)
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Champagne, fruit and bathrobes (Bridge Deck)

CABINS

- Most cabins are fitted with bunk beds and are about the size of a sleeping compartment on a train. Category C cabins on the 6 day cruise offer twin beds next to each other, while Category C Queen (offered on all cruises) includes a queen sized bed. None of the cabins have private facilities. Each cabin has a porthole (Main Deck) or window as well as a washbasin with hot and cold water.
- Category C: Main Deck
- Category B: Shelter Deck
- Category A: Bridge Deck



Karlsborg Fortress



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN



Swedish Laplands, Sweden



Östersund, Sweden

TASTE OF SWEDISH LAPLAND BY RAIL 9 DAYS

Travel on the Inlandsbanan, a scenic rail journey. Indulge in local food and flavours, be in awe of the stunning scenery, learn about Sami culture and soak up the midnight sun.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive in Stockholm and make your way to your hotel. The rest of the day is at your leisure. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm to Östersund (B)

Make your way to the railway station for your early morning train departure. Arrive in Östersund, perfectly located by Lake Storsjön. Spend the next two nights in Östersund.

Day 3: Östersund (BL)

In the afternoon meet the city's own Ciceron (guide) who will take you on a food tour to the restaurant districts and teach you about Swedish food and pub life. Enjoy five courses in five different restaurants, including cheese and chocolate tasting.

Day 4: Östersund to Arjeplog (B)

Board the train and venture north past Ströms Vattudal and its extensive forests and lakes. The Inlandsbanan travels through Sweden's largest province, Lapland. In Slagnäs, the journey continues by coach to the Batsuoj Sami Cultural Centre. Enjoy a Sami meal (snack) served in a traditional Sami hut while listening to a storyteller. From Batsuoj travel by bus to Arjeplog. Overnight in Arjeplog.

Day 5: Arjeplog to Jokkmokk (BL)

Begin the day with a short walk around the centre of Arjeplog. Hear the story of Arjeplog and its history.

Visit the Silver Museum, where the Sami silver is glimmering in the Silver Hall's Blue Vault, before lunch. Afterwards, travel via Galtispuoda mountain with magnificent panoramic views. Then cross the Arctic Circle, the border of the 'Land of the Midnight Sun'. Overnight in Jokkmokk.

Day 6: Jokkmokk to Gällivare (B)

In Jokkmokk, spend the day visiting popular attractions such as a taste performance. Hear Lapland stories, songs, see pictures and taste a variety of local food. Visit the Swedish Mountain and Sami Museum Ajtte and Jokkmokk Alpine Garden, where you can study the mountain flora. The journey continues in the evening through the national park area and the World Heritage Listed Site Laponia. This evening, enjoy a guided tour in Gällivare. Spend the next two nights in Gällivare.

Day 7: Gällivare (B)

Explore the area's rich heritage and beautiful nature at your own pace. Visit Europe's largest copper mine Aitik, go for a hike on Dundret Mountain or visit the World Heritage Listed Laponia exhibition.

Day 8: Gällivare to Östersund (B)

After breakfast, travel back south towards Östersund, admiring the scenery on the way. Overnight in Östersund.

Day 9: Östersund to Mora (B)

Travel south on the Inlandsbanan to Mora where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch)

From **\$2829*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO MORA

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Selected dates (1 Jun – 31 Aug 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore inland Sweden and Sami culture
- Take the famous Swedish rail journey on the Inlandsbanan
- Bask in the midnight sun in peak Scandinavian summer
- Sample local cuisine
- Explore the World Heritage Listed Laponia
- Visit the Silver Museum in Arjeplog

INCLUDES

- 8 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Inlandsbanan Card
- One way rail travel from Stockholm to Östersund in a 2nd Class Seat
- One way rail travel from Östersund to Gällivare
- One way rail travel from Östersund to Mora
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Add return rail journey to Stockholm
- Add extra nights and car hire



Arjeplog, Sweden



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Copenhagen, Denmark

COASTAL FAIRYTALE 10 DAYS

Admire the gorgeous countryside of Denmark and Sweden on this stunning self drive holiday. Be enchanted by its history, people and sights as you tour through fairytale cities and magical coastal towns.

Days 1-2: Copenhagen (B)

Arrive in Copenhagen and explore this modern and dynamic city. Spend the next two nights in Copenhagen.

Day 3: Copenhagen via Roskilde to Odense (B)

Collect your rental car and make your way to Roskilde. Cross the longest bridge in Europe, connecting the island of Sealand to Funen. On arrival to Odense, discover the birthplace of Hans Christian Andersen. Overnight in Odense.

Day 4: Odense via Billund (LEGOLAND®) to Aarhus (B)

Drive to Billund, home of the famous LEGOLAND®. Then continue to Aarhus. Overnight in Aarhus.

Day 5: Aarhus to Skagen (B)

Journey north to discover Skagen, one of the most beautiful parts of northern Denmark. On the waterfront, find small restaurants serving excellent shrimp and all types of fresh seafood. Overnight in Skagen.

Days 6-7: Skagen to Gothenburg (B)

Depart Denmark and take the ferry to Gothenburg. Explore Sweden's second largest city and the pretty coast. Spend the next two nights in Gothenburg.

Days 8-9: Gothenburg to Angelholm (B)

Drive along the Swedish West Coast. Pass the city of Halmstad, and the towns of Varberg and Bastad, where white sandy beaches invite you to swim. Spend the next two nights in Angelholm.

Day 10: Angelholm to Copenhagen (B)

Continue south and make a short stop in Malmö. Cross the famous Oresund Bridge and head back to Copenhagen Airport, to return your vehicle.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2765*** per person twin share

10 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO COPENHAGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Denmark's capital city, Copenhagen
- Visit the birthplace of Hans Christian Andersen in Odense
- Discover historical Roskilde
- See Denmark and Sweden's pretty coastal towns

INCLUDES

- 9 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 8 days car hire in a category B vehicle
- Oresund Bridge fee
- One way ferry travel from Frederikshavn to Gothenburg

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Superior package



Kalmar, Sweden

SPECTACULAR SOUTHERN SWEDEN 9 DAYS

Discover the natural beauty of southern Sweden on this self drive holiday. Visit major attractions, historical castles and admire the stunning scenery along the way.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive in Stockholm and check-in to your hotel. Explore the city's many sights including the Vasa Museum, Skansen Open Air Museum, City Hall and the Old Town. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm to Linköping (B)

Depart Stockholm and drive to Linköping. Visit the city's cathedral, one of the finest buildings in Scandinavia, then see the famous Berg Locks. Overnight in Linköping.

Day 3: Linköping to Kalmar (B)

Head to Vimmerby and visit Astrid Lindgren's World, the author of Pippi Longstocking. Continue to Kalmar, one of Sweden's oldest cities with a beautiful Old Town and the 800 year old Kalmar castle. Overnight in Kalmar.

Days 4-5: Kalmar via Kingdom Of Crystal to Oland (B)

Visit two of southern Sweden's main attractions, the 'Kingdom of Crystal' and Oland Island. Experience a

close-up view of skilled glassblowers creating beautiful works of art. Relax and explore Oland island with over 400 windmills and famous castle ruins. Spend the next two nights in Oland.

Day 6: Kalmar via Visingsö to Motala (B)

Drive via Nybro, Vetlanda and Jonköping to Granna, located by Lake Vattern. From Granna travel by ferry to Visingsö Island. Also, if time permits, stop in Vadstena to visit Vadstena Castle, one of Sweden's best preserved castles from the Vasa period. Spend the next two nights in Motala.

Day 7: Motala (B)

Take a cruise on the famous Göta Canal from Motala to Borensberg (extra charge).

Day 8: Motala via Mariefred to Stockholm (B)

Arrive in Stockholm. Spend the remainder of the day exploring more of this city. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 9: Stockholm (B)

After breakfast, return your vehicle.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1615*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO STOCKHOLM

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Sweden's capital, Stockholm
- See the famous Göta Canal
- Shop in the Kingdom of Crystal
- Visit Astrid Lindgren's World, author of Pippi Longstocking
- Discover one of Sweden's best preserved castles

INCLUDES

- 8 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 9 days car hire in a Seat Arona Auto (or similar)
- Tours and transfers as per itinerary

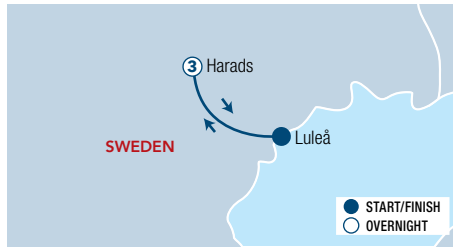


*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN



Blue Cone, Treehotel, Sweden



TREEHOTEL EXPERIENCE 4 DAYS

Spend three magical nights in the world-renowned Treehotel in Harads. Take part in the various activities and enjoy the beautiful surroundings.

Day 1: Luleå to Harads

On arrival in Luleå, be transferred to the uber-contemporary Treehotel. This extraordinary complex of individual 'Tree Rooms', each designed by a different architect, is a destination in itself. Stay in the Blue Cone room, a brilliant red structure accessed via a bridge from the nearby mountain. Spend the next three nights at the Treehotel.

Day 2: Harads (B)

Join a tour on foot or by bike, or during the winter months, sled your way through this small northern village. Visit a village family, enjoy coffee and pastries and listen to their stories of local life.

Day 3: Harads (BD)

Relax and take in your magnificent surroundings. Alternatively, rejuvenate in the Tree Sauna. Dine al fresco tonight around an open fireplace.

Day 4: Harads to Luleå (B)

Your tour concludes with a transfer back to Luleå Airport.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$3645*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | LULEÅ – LULEÅ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay at the famous Treehotel with its unique rooms
- Enjoy many activities available

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in a Blue Cone room
- 1 night accommodation in Brittas Pensionat
- Meals as specified
- Return transfers from Luleå Airport to the Treehotel

OPTIONS

- Upgrade from various themed rooms



ICEHOTEL, Sweden



ABSOLUTELY ICE DELUXE 8 DAYS

Stay at some of the most unique accommodation in the world, including the Treehotel and the ICEHOTEL.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive in Stockholm and discover the city at your own pace. Spend the next two nights in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm (B)

Free day to explore the new city and the Old Town.

Day 3: Stockholm to Kiruna (B)

Board the overnight train to Kiruna.

Day 4: Kiruna to Jukkasjärvi (B)

Transfer to the ICEHOTEL. Enjoy your stay in an Arctic Suite. Spend the next two nights at the ICEHOTEL.

Day 5: Jukkasjärvi (B)

Enjoy optional activities. Try spotting the northern lights, before your stay in a Kaamos room.

Day 6: Jukkasjärvi via Kiruna to Harads (B)

Journey to Boden by train. Transfer to the famous Treehotel. Spend the next two nights at the Treehotel.

Day 7: Harads (B)

Enjoy the day at leisure exploring Swedish Lapland.

Day 8: Harads to Luleå (B)

Transfer to Luleå Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$4939*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO LULEÅ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay in the famous ICEHOTEL's unique accommodation
- Sample authentic Swedish cuisine
- Take part in snow activities

INCLUDES

- 2 nights hotel accommodation in Stockholm
- 2 nights at Treehotel in a Blue Cone room
- 2 nights at ICEHOTEL in an Ice Art Suite and a Kaamos room
- 1 night in 2 berth sleeper train compartment
- Meals as specified
- One way rail journey from Kiruna to Boden in a 2nd Class Seat
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary



Abisko National Park, Sweden



ABISKO ADVENTURE 5 DAYS

Day 1: Abisko

Upon arrival into Abisko make your own way to the hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure. Spend the next four nights in Abisko.

Day 2: Abisko (B)

Enjoy a husky safari, then trek to Stornabben, one of the local small peaks. Tonight look for the northern lights.

Day 3: Abisko (B)

Spend the day ice fishing on one of the lakes, then try snowmobiling.

Day 4: Abisko (B)

Climb the vertical ice wall at the spectacular Abisko Canyon. Tonight, visit the Aurora Sky Station with a beautiful chair-lift ride up to the top of Mount Nuolja. Enjoy the silent Abisko National Park in darkness. You may even spot the northern lights!

Day 5: Abisko (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2565*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | ABISKO TO ABISKO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the last wilderness of Europe
- Excellent chance to see the northern lights
- Climb a frozen waterfall
- Try the many winter activities available

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Icehotel 365, Sweden

Image courtesy of Asaf Kliger/magabank.sweden.se

WORLD FAMOUS ICEHOTEL 3 DAYS

Constructed to a new design each winter entirely from ice and snow, Sweden's ICEHOTEL is one of the world's most extraordinary buildings. Spend two nights in this breathtakingly unique hotel, while enjoying a range of thrilling winter activities.

Day 1: Kiruna to Jukkasjärvi

On arrival in Kiruna be transferred to the amazing ICEHOTEL in Jukkasjärvi. Winter in this part of Sweden is truly stunning, with an abundance of pure white snow and a good chance of seeing the ethereal aurora borealis flickering in the sky. The days lengthen as spring approaches and by March day and nights are of equal length. Spend the next two nights at the ICEHOTEL.

Day 2: Jukkasjärvi (B)

Learn about the traditional Sami way of life on a guided reindeer safari. Return to the magnificent ICEHOTEL and enjoy a drink in the surreal ICE BAR.

Day 3: Jukkasjärvi to Kiruna (B)

Wake up to a cup of hot lingonberry juice at your bedside before enjoying a sumptuous buffet breakfast. Then venture into the chilly morning air for an exhilarating dogsled ride across the frozen landscape. Transfer back to Kiruna this afternoon, where your adventure concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1599*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | KIRUNA TO JUKKASJÄRVI TO KIRUNA

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 30 Apr 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay in the famous ICEHOTEL or Icehotel 365
- Learn about Swedish Lapland and the Sami culture
- High chance to see the northern lights
- Experience classic winter safaris with reindeer and huskies

INCLUDES

- 1 night accommodation in an Ice room
- 1 night accommodation in a Warm room
- Meals as specified
- Reindeer safari
- Dogsled safari
- Use of winter clothing
- Return transfers from Kiruna Airport to Jukkasjärvi

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to an Art Suite or a Deluxe Suite 365



ICE BAR, Icehotel 365, Sweden

Photo: Olof Ulls/magabank.sweden.se



ICEHOTEL 365

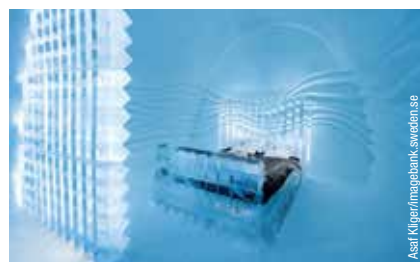
Icehotel 365 is open as a year round ice experience in 2,100 square metres with 20 suites, an ice bar that serves Champagne and drinks, as well as an ice gallery – all created out of snow and ice! Walls, floors and ceilings are covered with ice and snow and the temperature is minus five degrees Celsius year-round in the new building. The refrigerating plant that makes sure ICEHOTEL 365 is cold during the summer, is powered by energy from solar panels. Guests now have the option to combine their ice experience with dog sledding and northern lights, or with a tour on the river under the Midnight sun.

The original ICEHOTEL is built each December and closes when it melts in April.



ICE ROOMS

The Ice Rooms are comfortable with pure and clean ice décor that embellish the rooms. Standard rooms have ice décor and a bed made of ice.



Asaf Kliger/magabank.sweden.se

ART SUITES

The Art Suites come with a complimentary private changing booth. Rooms have exquisite hand carved ice art and each suite is individually designed.



Hans-Olof Ulls/magabank.sweden.se

DELUXE SUITES 365

The Deluxe Suites are the largest suites and feature a heated relaxation area with designed en suite bathroom. Complimentary Champagne in the room.

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Midnight sun, Abisko National Park, Sweden



ICEHOTEL, Sweden

COOL SWEDEN 8 DAYS

Begin your adventure in Sweden's beautiful capital, Stockholm. Then explore the last wilderness of Europe in Abisko, before staying at the world famous ICEHOTEL and the Icehotel 365.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive in Stockholm and make your own way to the hotel. Spend the next two nights in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm (B)

Enjoy a day of leisure as you explore Stockholm. Visit the Gamla Stan (Old Town), the Vasa Museum, the Royal Palace, the Drottningholm Palace and the Museum of Modern Art.

Day 3: Stockholm to Abisko (B)

Today, explore more of Stockholm's treasures. In the late evening, depart by overnight train to Abisko.

Day 4: Abisko (BD)

Arrive in Abisko this morning and make your way to the mountain lodge. Explore Abisko, one of the last true wilderness areas of Europe. Take in the unspoiled mountain scenery as you stroll through the surrounding area. Spend the next two nights in Abisko.

Day 5: Abisko (BD)

Today is free to continue exploring the beautiful village of Abisko. Perhaps ride the chairlift to the top of Mount Nuolja. Catch the midnight sun in summer and glimpse the northern lights in winter.

Day 6: Abisko to Jukkasjärvi (B)

Board the train to Kiruna, then be transferred to the world-famous Icehotel 365, located in the village of Jukkasjärvi. The rest of the day is at leisure in this unique area. Tonight stay in an Art Suite.

Day 7: Jukkasjärvi (B)

This morning, relax in the sauna, then explore the surrounding area. Tonight stay in a Kaamos room.

Day 8: Jukkasjärvi to Kiruna (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$2389*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO KIRUNA

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jun – 30 Sep 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Sweden's capital, Stockholm
- Visit Jukkasjärvi, Abisko and Kiruna
- Take an overnight train journey from Stockholm to Abisko
- Stay at the world-famous Icehotel 365
- Enjoy nature hikes in the Abisko National Park
- Marvel at the unspoiled scenery
- Take a chairlift ride to the top of Mount Nuolja

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Stockholm
- Overnight train from Stockholm to Abisko in a private sleeper for 2 adults
- 2 nights accommodation in Abisko
- 2 nights accommodation at the ICEHOTEL – 1 night in an Art Suite and 1 night in a Kaamos room
- Meals as specified
- One way rail journey from Abisko to Kiruna
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Add the 'Midnight Sun' Experience, with a three course dinner at the Abisko Sky Station (Tue, Thu, Sat)
- Upgrade your room at the ICEHOTEL
- Optional activities at the ICEHOTEL



Kiruna Cathedral, Sweden



Stockholm, Sweden





Stockholm, Sweden



Luleå, Sweden



Gammelstad

From **\$3015*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | LULEÅ TO STOCKHOLM
TRAVEL TYPE: Independent
DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Swedish Lapland
- Admire the Luleå archipelago
- Experience the world-famous Icehotel 365
- Explore the cosmopolitan city of Stockholm

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation at Brandon Lodge in a Cabin
- 2 nights accommodation at the Icehotel 365
- 2 nights accommodation in Stockholm
- Overnight rail travel from Stockholm to Abisko in a private sleeper for 2 adults
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Activities available at Brandon Lodge and ICEHOTEL 365
- Upgrade room at Icehotel 365
- Upgrade to half board (on request)



Drottningholm Palace, Sweden

DISCOVER SWEDISH LAPLAND 9 DAYS

Welcome to the beauty and contrast of Swedish Lapland. Start your travels from Luleå, a small seaside town, then continue to the world-renowned Icehotel 365, located in the small village of Jukkasjärvi.

Day 1: Luleå

On arrival to Luleå, be transferred to Brandon Lodge. Check-in to your cabin in the Bay of Bothnia, overlooking the Luleå archipelago. Spend the next three nights at Brandon Lodge.

Day 2: Luleå (B)

Spend the day relaxing or take an optional activity such as a guided tour to Gammelstad (Old Town), or a guided boat tour to a nearby island (extra charge).

Day 3: Luleå (B)

Spend another day relaxing at the lodge or choose one of the many optional activities on offer. Take a yoga class, hire a kayak, canoe, bike or try stand-up paddle boarding.

Day 4: Luleå to Jukkasjärvi (B)

Today transfer from Brandon Lodge to Luleå train station. Take the scenic train from Kiruna to Jukkasjärvi, then transfer to the world-famous Icehotel 365. Tonight, stay in an Art Suite at the Icehotel 365.

Day 5: Jukkasjärvi (B)

Rise early and enjoy the sauna. Later try one of many optional activities available. Tonight, stay in a Kaamos room at the Icehotel 365.

Day 6: Jukkasjärvi to Stockholm (B)

Today discover the small town of Jukkasjärvi. This evening, transfer to Kiruna train station and board your overnight train to the capital city, Stockholm.

Day 7: Stockholm (B)

Arrive in Stockholm and make your own way to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring the sights. Spend the next two nights in Stockholm.

Day 8: Stockholm (B)

The day is free to continue exploring Stockholm. Visit the Vasa Museum, the Royal Palace, the City Hall, the Drottningholm Palace and the Museum of Modern Art.

Day 9: Stockholm (B)

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)



Icehotel 365, Sweden



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN



Åre, Sweden

ALPINE SWEDEN 9 DAYS

This winter holiday package combines a delightful Stockholm city break and a five day skiing package in Sweden's biggest skiing area, Åre.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive in Stockholm and make your way to the hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm to Åre (B)

Today, explore Stockholm. Walk through the Gamla Stan (Old Town), visit museums and castles. This evening make your way to the train station and board the overnight train to Åre.

Day 3: Åre (BD)

Arrive in Åre, a traditional mountain village with a wide range of skiing, shopping, restaurants and bars to discover. Explore the well known ski slopes and admire the vistas. In the evening enjoy a three course buffet

dinner at the hotel. Spend the next five nights in Åre.

Days 4-7: Åre (BD)

Over the next four days, enjoy the wide variety of slopes Åre has to offer and relax in the hotel's Sami-themed spa.

Day 8: Åre to Stockholm (B)

After breakfast make your own way to the train station for your scenic train back to Stockholm. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 9: Stockholm (B)

Enjoy breakfast before checking out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)



Abisko National Park, Sweden

THE WILD ICE 6 DAYS

Your holiday begins in Sweden's northern most city of Kiruna before heading to Abisko. Go in search of the northern lights and spend time at the iconic ICEHOTEL in Jukkasjärvi.

Day 1: Kiruna to Abisko (D)

Take the train from Kiruna to Abisko, one of the last true wilderness areas and well known for the magical northern lights. Make your way to the mountain lodge. Spend the next three nights in Abisko.

Day 2: Abisko (BD)

After breakfast, discover the surrounding area and take part in several winter activities available. Try ice climbing, snowshoeing or visit the Aurora Sky Station.

Day 3: Abisko (BD)

Spend another day enjoying the many optional activities on offer. Join a husky excursion during the day or in the evening (extra charge).

Day 4: Abisko to Jukkasjärvi (B)

Take the train from Abisko to Kiruna and be transferred to the world-renowned ICEHOTEL. The rest of your day is at leisure in this unique and breathtaking area. Spend the next two nights at the ICEHOTEL.

Day 5: Jukkasjärvi (B)

Continue exploring the neighbouring area. Spend the night in an Ice room, in minus five degrees!. Sleep in thermal sleeping bags on a special bed built of snow and ice, on reindeer skins.

Day 6: Jukkasjärvi (B)

After breakfast, you will be transferred to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$3729*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO STOCKHOLM

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the many sights in Sweden's capital, Stockholm
- Visit Åre, Sweden's leading ski resort
- Enjoy skiing and other winter activities
- Relax in the Sami-themed spa

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return overnight train from Stockholm to Åre in a private sleeper for 2 adults
- 5 day Ski Pass
- 5 day Ski rental package

OPTIONS

- Add optional winter activities
- Add spa package



From **\$2335*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | KIRUNA TO KIRUNA

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent rail

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 30 Apr 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay at the world-famous ICEHOTEL
- Experience unique wilderness
- Discover Abisko and the Mountain Lodge

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 nights at the ICEHOTEL in an Ice room and a Kaamos room
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Arctic Bath Hotel, Harads, Sweden

SWEDISH LAPLAND DELUXE 5 DAYS

Stay in two of the most unique and exclusive hotels in Swedish Lapland, the famous Treehotel and the brand new Arctic Bath (opening in January 2020). Enjoy an array of optional treatments, plus some of the finest Scandinavian cuisine that Swedish Lapland has to offer.

Day 1: Luleå to Harads

On arrival at Luleå Airport, take a private transfer to the Treehotel. The property features seven futuristic Tree rooms, all minimalistic and eco-friendly. Spend the next two nights at the Treehotel.

Day 2: Harads (B)

Today is at leisure to experience the surrounding area. Choose from speed and adventure to relaxation and reflection.

Day 3: Harads (BD)

After breakfast, transfer to the floating Arctic Bath (opening January 2020). At Arctic Bath, each room has been thoughtfully designed with a high level of comfort and luxury in mind, while focussing on overall wellness. Enjoy fine dining floating on the river with a five course planned set menu inspired by the natural surroundings. Spend the next two nights at the Arctic Bath.

Day 4: Harads (BD)

Choose from the many optional activities available today. Explore the region, or simply enjoy the spa facilities and optional treatments on offer. In the evening experience another five course set dinner.

Day 5: Harads to Luleå (B)

After breakfast, take a private transfer to Luleå Airport.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$3995*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | LULEÅ TO LULEÅ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay in the unique and world-renowned Treehotel
- Be pampered at the Arctic Bath Hotel
- Savour authentic Scandinavian cuisine
- Experience either the midnight sun or the northern lights (seasonal variations)

INCLUDES

- 2 nights at the Treehotel
- 2 nights at the Arctic Bath • Meals as specified
- Admission to SPA at the Arctic Bath including spa access, saunas, spas, and take home bathrobe, swimming suit and vanity bag with luxury spa products
- Return private transfer from Luleå Airport to accommodation
- Transfer from the Treehotel to the Arctic Bath hotel

OPTIONS

- Add spa treatments
- Add pre or post-tour package at the ICEHOTEL or the Icehotel 365



Rosenborg Castle, Copenhagen, Denmark

FOOD FUN & FAIRYTALES 6 DAYS

This great self drive holiday combines superb gastronomic experiences with delightful heritage accommodation in the beautiful Danish countryside.

Day 1: Copenhagen

Arrive in Copenhagen and make your own way to your hotel. Spend the next two nights in Copenhagen.

Day 2: Copenhagen (B)

Enjoy a delicious breakfast at the hotel. Then explore the Danish capital at your leisure. Walk along Stroget, a bustling pedestrian street with its countless shops and small cafés.

Day 3: Copenhagen to Millinge (BD)

Collect your rental car and depart Copenhagen for Fynen Island, known as the 'Gardens of Denmark'. Pass over one of the longest bridges in the world, connecting Zealand and Fynen. Continue to Odense, the birth town of Hans Christian Andersen. Take a stroll through the Old Town, see Hans Christian Andersen Museum

(extra charge) and stop for a cup of coffee and Danish fruitcake with whipped cream. Drive to Millinge for your overnight stay at Falsled Kro, a quaint 16th century inn. Indulge in a sumptuous dinner at the inn's restaurant, one of the finest in Denmark. Overnight at Millinge.

Day 4: Millinge to Gudme (BD)

After breakfast, drive along the coastline through the Fynen landscape towards Nyborg to Gudme. Tonight stay at the 16th century Broholm Castle, where you will indulge in gastronomic delights at the castle's renowned restaurant. Overnight at Broholm Castle.

Day 5: Gudme to Copenhagen (B)

After breakfast at the hotel depart Gudme for the drive back to Copenhagen.

Day 6: Copenhagen (B)

After breakfast return your vehicle at Copenhagen Airport.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$3319*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO COPENHAGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Denmark's capital, Copenhagen
- Stay in a 16th century moated castle and famous manor house
- Visit the Hans Christian Andersen Museum
- Explore Funen Island

INCLUDES

- 5 nights accommodation
- 4 days car hire in a category B vehicle
- Meals as specified
- Return bridge toll



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN



Gotland, Sweden



ESSENCE OF GOTLAND ISLAND 5 DAYS

Travel to Gotland and see the unique rock formations, charming houses and beaches.

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive at Stockholm and check-in to the hotel. Spend the rest of the day exploring the city. Overnight in Stockholm.

Day 2: Stockholm via Nynäshamn to Gotland (B)

Travel by local train or bus from Stockholm to Nynäshamn. Take the ferry across the Baltic Sea to Visby. Check-in to your hotel, then stroll through the city to see 17th century wooden houses and the famous ring wall. Spend the next two nights on Gotland.

Day 3: Gotland (B)

Explore the town of Visby and discover the Lummelunda caves. Visit 'Raukar', stone stacks that have been formed by the ocean over thousands of years and the famous white Tofta Beach.

Day 4: Gotland to Stockholm (B)

Depart Gotland and travel by ferry back to Nynäshamn. Take the local train or bus back to Stockholm and spend the remainder of the day exploring the city further.

Day 5: Stockholm (B)

Your tour concludes today, upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1075*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO STOCKHOLM

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience Sweden's most popular island, Gotland
- Discover the charming town of Visby
- Explore the popular sights of Stockholm

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return local train or bus transfer from Stockholm to Nynäshamn
- Return ferry travel from Nynäshamn to Visby



Åland Islands, Finland



ESSENCE OF ÅLAND ISLANDS 4 DAYS

Discover the natural beauty of the Åland Islands, in the middle of the Baltic Sea.

Day 1: Stockholm to Åland Islands

Travel by ferry to the Åland Islands. Breathe in the crisp Baltic Sea air as you cruise through the captivating Swedish archipelago. While onboard, shop for souvenirs and sample local cuisine. On arrival at Mariehamn, make your own way to your hotel. Spend the next three nights on the Åland Islands.

Days 2-3: Åland Islands (B)

Enjoy your time exploring the islands at your own pace. Hike the varied walking trails, hire a bike or paddle

by kayak through the archipelago (extra charge). The Ålandstrafiken ferries also allows you to island-hop in the vast archipelago (extra charge). There are local festivals and artisan shopping to be enjoyed over the summer months.

Day 4: Åland Islands to Stockholm (B)

Make your own way to the ferry terminal for your crossing back to Stockholm, where your tour ends.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$645*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | STOCKHOLM TO STOCKHOLM

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the beauty and landmarks of the Åland Islands
- Cruise on the Baltic Sea
- Taste local cuisine

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return ferry travel from Stockholm to Mariehamn (Åland Islands)

Island packages may require a combination of transport including bus, train and ferry. The most convenient will be chosen for your required departure date.



Bornholm, Denmark



ESSENCE OF BORNHOLM ISLAND 5 DAYS

Journey to the island of Bornholm in Denmark. Discover the quaint fishing villages and sample culinary delights.

Day 1: Copenhagen to Bornholm

Board a bus from Copenhagen to Ystad and take the ferry to Bornholm. Breathe in the fresh Baltic Sea air on the three hour crossing. Check-in to your deluxe hotel and enjoy stunning vistas from the comfort of your room. Spend the next three nights on Bornholm.

Days 2-3: Bornholm (B)

Visit the island's top attractions including Hammershus Castle ruins, Art Museum, Butterfly Centre and the

Medieval Centre. Stroll along the pure white sand beaches, cycle around parts of the island and sample organic cuisine along the many routes available.

Day 4: Bornholm to Copenhagen (B)

Head to Ronne ferry terminal to connect to the Danish mainland. From Ystad, the bus will take you back to Copenhagen, then check-in to your hotel. Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 5: Copenhagen (B)

Your tour concludes today, upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1179*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO COPENHAGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience Denmark's most popular island
- Visit the four impressive round churches
- Stroll along stunning white sandy beaches
- Sample local cuisine

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Full day bike hire



Mykines Lighthouse

FAROE ISLANDS 5 DAYS

Discover the Faroe Islands, a place like no other, on this five day adventure. Explore the basalt cliffs, plunging waterfalls and lush green valleys of these stunning islands.

Day 1: Vágur to Tórshavn

Arrive into Vágur and be met by a local guide to begin your Faroe Islands adventure. Travel to Sorvágsvatn, the largest lake on the islands and Bosdalafoosur, the biggest waterfall in the North Atlantic Ocean. Head to the village of Bour, overlooking the famous rock of Drangarnir. See the waterfall Múlafossum in Gásadalur, before arriving in Tórshavn. Spend the next four nights in Tórshavn.

Day 2: Mykines (BL)

Spend the day exploring breathtaking scenery on Mykines. Marvel at rugged landscape and be fascinated by the Puffin colony (during summer).

Day 3: Tórshavn (B)

This morning is free to explore Tórshavn. In the afternoon, enjoy the Hestur Kittiwakes and caves by RIB Boat tour. Take a boat from Gamlaraett in Streymoy to the island of Hestur which includes sightseeing around the island, speeding against the wind and waves to the mysterious caves of Klaemintsgjøgv.

Day 4: Northern Islands (BL)

Driving in the Northern Islands is a never-ending show of epic landscapes and stunning nature. Visit six islands on this full day guided tour, including Streymoy, Eysturoy, Bordoy, Vidoy, Kunoy, and Kalsoy.

Day 5: Tórshavn (B)

After breakfast, take a private transfer to the airport, for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch)

From **\$3765*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | VÁGAR TO TÓRSHAVN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Admire the largest lake on the Faroe Islands, Sorvágsvatn
- See the unique rock formation of Drangarnir
- Watch fascinating little Puffins in their natural habitat
- Visit the mysterious Klaemintsgjøgv caves

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return private transfers from Vágur Airport to Tórshavn accommodation
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Add return flights from Copenhagen



Aarhus, Denmark

DANISH DELIGHT 7 DAYS

Travel throughout Denmark by rail, visiting popular attractions and viewing stunning scenery.

Day 1: Copenhagen

Arrive at Copenhagen Airport and take a private transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Spend the next two nights in Copenhagen.

Day 2: Copenhagen (B)

After breakfast, explore Copenhagen on your own. Perhaps hire a bike and cycle ride around the city.

Day 3: Copenhagen to Roskilde (B)

Today board the train to Roskilde and on arrival make your own way to your hotel. In the afternoon, visit the impressive Viking Ship Museum (extra charge). Overnight in Roskilde.

Day 4: Roskilde to Odense (B)

Take the train to Odense and this afternoon enjoy a three hour private walking tour with an English speaking

guide. Visit the birthplace of Danish writer, Hans Christian Andersen. Overnight in Odense.

Day 5: Odense to Aarhus (B)

Jump on board the train to Aarhus. After checking in to your hotel, experience the city at your leisure. Spend the next two nights in Aarhus.

Day 6: Aarhus (B)

Enjoy a three hour private walking tour of Aarhus, with an English speaking guide. Explore the open-air museum Den Gamle By and enjoy the beautiful old town with its famous cathedral, the longest and tallest of Denmark.

Day 7: Aarhus (B)

Your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$3355*** per person twin share

7 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO AARHUS

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 31 Oct 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Denmark's capital city, Copenhagen
- Visit the Viking Ship Museum in Roskilde
- Explore the open-air museum Den Gamle By
- Travel to the birthplace of Hans Christian Andersen

INCLUDES

- 6 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Guided city tour of Odense and Aarhus
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Rail travel in 2nd Class Seat



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN



LEGOLAND®, Billund, Denmark

LEGOLAND® FAMILY ADVENTURE 4 DAYS

Enjoy fun-filled days at LEGOLAND® in Billund and see exotic animals at Givskud Zoo.

Day 1: Billund

Arrive in Billund and take a private transfer to Hotel LEGOLAND®. This family-friendly accommodation is a modern, four star hotel with a choice of themed rooms. Spend the next three nights at Hotel LEGOLAND®.

Day 2: LEGOLAND® (B)

After breakfast at the hotel, spend a full day at LEGOLAND®. Take part in high-speed action with more than 50 exciting rides and plenty of fun events to enjoy. Explore Duploland, a colourful play paradise filled with fun activities for little kids. Visit Adventure Land, full of dangerous challenges for the entire family. Shoot your way through a genuine Dark Ride with

earthquakes and villains or feel the rush of the super cool X-treme Racers.

Day 3: Givskud Zoo (B)

Spend the day at Givskud Zoo. This zoo is the only place in Denmark where you can see gorillas, the extremely rare African bongo antelope and South American giant otters. Marvel at the huge pride of lions. Enjoy a private safari tour with a personal guide. Take a thrilling walk to meet animals including Barbary apes and gorillas and drive through the extensive lion enclosure.

Day 4: Billund (B)

Check-out of your hotel and take a private transfer to the airport for your onwards journey.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$6825***[^] per family

4 DAYS | BILLUND TO BILLUND

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay in the unique and family-friendly Hotel LEGOLAND®
- Enjoy two fun-filled days at LEGOLAND®
- See entire cities made of LEGO®
- Visit exotic and rare animals at Givskud Zoo

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation at Hotel LEGOLAND®
- Meals as specified
- 2 Day Ticket to LEGOLAND®
- Private Safari to Givskud Zoo including transfers
- Return private transfers from Billund Airport to accommodation

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to a themed room (Pirate, Ninjago, Friends)

[^]Based on 2 adults and 2 children.



LEGOLAND®, Billund, Denmark

LEGOLAND® BY RAIL 4 DAYS

Take a rail journey across the beautiful Danish countryside to reach the iconic and original LEGOLAND® in Billund. Travel to Odense, famous for its sweet almond pies and the Hans Christian Andersen Museum, then finish in Denmark's cosmopolitan capital Copenhagen.

Day 1: Copenhagen to Billund

Depart Copenhagen and board the train to Vejle. Make your own way to Billund and check-in to your hotel. Perhaps use the first day of your LEGOLAND® pass or visit Lalandia Waterpark.

Day 2: Billund to Odense (B)

After your LEGOLAND® experience, make your way to Vejle station and board the train for a short journey

to Odense. Check-in to the hotel, then spend the remainder of the day at leisure. Overnight in Odense.

Day 3: Odense to Copenhagen (B)

Explore Odense and all its attractions. Taste the famous pastries and visit the Hans Christian Andersen Museum, before boarding the train to Copenhagen. Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 4: Copenhagen (B)

Your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1135*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO COPENHAGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 31 Oct 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the original LEGOLAND®
- Sample sweet almond pastries in Odense
- Experience the cosmopolitan city of Copenhagen
- Get to know Denmark's most famous son at the Hans Christian Andersen Museum in Odense

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 2 Day Ticket to LEGOLAND®
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Return rail travel from Copenhagen to Billund



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



MAXIMUM
25
GROUP SIZE

Amalienborg Palace, Denmark



Gothenburg, Sweden

VIKING ROUTE THROUGH DENMARK & SWEDEN 10 DAYS

Follow in the footsteps of the Vikings on this 10 day coach tour through Denmark and Sweden, as you explore fascinating cities and visit historical landmarks.

Day 1: Copenhagen

Upon arrival in Copenhagen, make your own way to your hotel. Spend the next two nights in Copenhagen.

Day 2: Copenhagen (B)

Join a guided morning tour of the Danish capital. Admire the sights from the past and present, including the famous Little Mermaid statue and the elaborate Royal Palace Amalienborg. Walk around Nyhavn and visit the famous Tivoli Gardens.

Day 3: Copenhagen to Odense (BD)

Depart Copenhagen and stop at Roskilde to take a short guided walking tour of the city. Visit the Viking Ship Museum and be amazed by the 1000 year old original Viking ships. See the famous Roskilde Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage Listed site, before arriving at Odense. Overnight in Odense.

Day 4: Odense via Kolding to Ribe (BD)

Enjoy a guided morning tour of Odense, the birthplace of one of the world's most famous writers Hans Christian Andersen. Visit the Hans Christian Andersen Museum with its exceptional exhibitions. Admire the royal castle Koldinghus in Kolding, before arriving at Ribe. Overnight in Ribe.

Day 5: Ribe to Aarhus (B)

Take a tour of the Viking city of Ribe with a local guide. Discover the history of this city as you take a journey 1300 years back in time. Depart Ribe to visit the Moesgård Museum, before arriving at Aarhus. Overnight in Aarhus.

Day 6: Aarhus to Ålborg (BD)

Admire the pedestrian streets, cathedral, charming Latin Quarter and the lively Vadestraedet of Aarhus on a tour of the city. Visit the 'Den Gamle By' (The Old Town), an open-air museum of urban history and culture in Denmark. Travel to the north and explore Skagen and Grenen, the northernmost point of Jutland. Overnight in Ålborg.

Day 7: Ålborg to Gothenburg (BD)

Today, depart Denmark for Sweden. Take a ferry from Frederikshavn to Gothenburg, the second largest city in Sweden. Spend the next two nights in Gothenburg.

Day 8: Gothenburg (B)

Explore this coastal city – famous for the Volvo car, magical islands and some of the best seafood in the world – on a tour with a local guide. This afternoon enjoy a Carpe Diem tour as you cruise on a beautiful archipelago to search for seals.

Day 9: Gothenburg to Copenhagen (B)

Cross from Helsingborg to Helsingør, back to Denmark. Visit the majestic Frederiksborg Castle, built for Christian IV and a masterpiece of the Danish Renaissance. Stop at Fredensborg, the summer residence of the Queen, then explore the old town of Helsingør and Kronborg Castle. Arrive in Copenhagen in the late afternoon. Overnight in Copenhagen.

Day 10: Copenhagen (B)

Your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$5175*** per person twin share

10 DAYS | COPENHAGEN TO COPENHAGEN

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

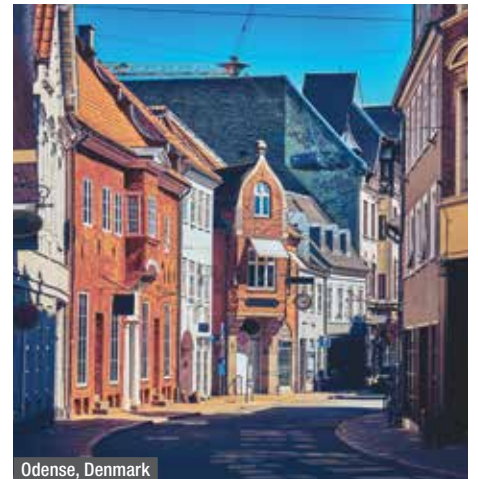
DEPARTS: 2020: May 27 • Jul 29 • Sep 2

HIGHLIGHTS

- See exquisite maritime craftsmanship at the Viking Ship Museum
- Explore the birthplace of Hans Christian Andersen
- Visit the Frederiksborg Castle, the largest palace in Scandinavia
- Discover the Nordic city of Gothenburg in Sweden
- Stop at the Viking City of Ribe

INCLUDES

- 9 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Travel by air-conditioned coach
- One way ferry travel from Frederikshavn to Gothenburg
- One way ferry travel from Helsingborg to Helsingør
- English-speaking Tour Escort (days 1 – 9)



Odense, Denmark



Ribe, Denmark



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

DENMARK & SWEDEN

STOCKHOLM FOCUS 2 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Stockholm
- Meals as specified
- 24 hour Stockholm Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket
- One way private transfer from Stockholm Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Stockholm

Arrive in Stockholm and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Stockholm (B)

Discover Stockholm and its attractions at your own pace with a 24 hour Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket. See some of the city's sights including the Royal Palace, Vasa Museum, Stockholm Cathedral, the Royal Swedish Opera and Old Town (Gamla Stan).

Day 3: Stockholm (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and make your own way to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

Standard – Collectors Lady Hamilton Hotel
 Superior – Scandic Haymarket
 Deluxe – Nobis Hotel



Stockholm, Sweden



Stockholm Cathedral, Sweden



Stockholm, Sweden

From **\$935^{**}** per person twin share (STO)

[^]Price based on 2 nights at Collectors Lady Hamilton Hotel in a Standard Room.



STOCKHOLM CITY PASS

The Stockholm City Pass provides access to more than 75 of Stockholm's top attractions. These attractions include the Vasa Museum, Skansen and the Royal Palace as well as the Hop-On Hop-Off bus tour, the Royal Canal tour, Under the Bridges of Stockholm tour and many more.

Save money compared to buying individual tickets at some of the capital's most popular tourist landmarks and tours. The Stockholm Pass saves both time and money!

Includes:

- Admission to over 75 attractions, tours and museums

Duration: 24 hours

Child prices also available.

UNDER THE BRIDGES OF STOCKHOLM

See Stockholm from the water on a scenic boat cruise. Travel under 12 bridges and pass through the lock that connects the Baltic Sea to Lake Malaren. Some of the bridges you will visit are Skeppsbron, Skeppsholmen, Skanstullsbron and the Essingeleden, Sweden's busiest road.

See the inner city, Old Town, Sodermalm, Lilla and Stora Essingen and the green parks of Djurgarden as you glide by.

Includes:

- Guided scenic boat cruise

Duration: 2 hours

Departs: Daily from Stockholm (Apr – Nov)

Child prices also available.

STOCKHOLM DINNER CRUISE

Experience the beauty of Stockholm and its unique archipelago by night as you cruise from Stockholm to Vaxholm and back, on the SS Stockholm.

Enjoy a delicious three course à la carte dinner while onboard. Sit back and relax as you watch the pretty scenery go by, from the beautiful dining room.

Includes:

- Scenic boat cruise
- 3 course dinner

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Daily from Stockholm (Apr – Nov)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$118*

	Adult
1 Apr – 30 Nov 20	\$59*

	Adult
1 Feb – 30 Nov 20	\$166*

* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

**COPENHAGEN FOCUS
2 NIGHT CITY BREAK**

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Copenhagen
- Meals as specified
- 24 hour Copenhagen Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket
- One way private transfer from Copenhagen Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Copenhagen

Arrive in Copenhagen and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Copenhagen (B)

Discover Copenhagen and its attractions at your own pace with a 24 hour Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket. See some of the city's sights including The Little Mermaid statue, Amalienborg Palace, Rosenborg Palace, Nyhavn, Gammel Strand, Tivoli and Christiansborg Palace.

Day 3: Copenhagen (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and make your own way to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

- Standard – First Hotel Twentyseven
- Superior – 71 Nyhavn Hotel
- Deluxe – Skt Petri

From **\$775^{*,^}** per person twin share (CPH)

[^]Price based on 2 nights at First Hotel Twentyseven in a Standard Room.



Nyhavn New Harbour, Copenhagen, Denmark



Amalienborg Palace, Copenhagen, Denmark



Gammel Strand, Copenhagen, Denmark



COPENHAGEN HOP-ON HOP-OFF

Discover the key sights of Copenhagen on a traditional top double decker bus. Visit major highlights such as The Little Mermaid statue, Amalienborg Palace, Gammel Strand as well as the city's exquisite shopping, royal grandeur and fine art. Explore the city at your own pace – hop on and off as you please. You'll only have to wait a short time for the next bus to come along and transport you to another exciting location.

Includes:

- 31 stops
- Informative commentary
- Hop-on hop-off bus travel

Duration: 24 hours

Departs: Daily from Copenhagen every 15 – 30 minutes

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$49*



PRIVATE PANORAMIC COPENHAGEN TOUR

Travel on a first class vehicle to begin your guided private panoramic sightseeing tour of Copenhagen. See the city's major highlights including City Hall Square, the Tivoli Gardens, New Carlsberg Glyptothek, National Museum, Danish Parliament, the Old Stock Exchange, the Naval Church and the Kings New Square, home of the Royal Danish Theatre. Pass the old canal Nyhavn, with its picturesque houses and vessels. View Copenhagen's most iconic landmark, The Little Mermaid statue. Travel to the city's royal attractions such as Amalienborg Palace, Christiansborg Palace and the Royal Reception Rooms.

Includes:

- 3 hour private city tour
- Informative commentary
- Air-conditioned vehicle

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Daily from Copenhagen

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$685*



THE GRAND TOUR & TIVOLI

Experience a canal tour, then explore the world-famous Tivoli on this combination tour. Take a guided tour around the harbour and through the idyllic canals. Learn about Copenhagen's beautiful churches, castles and the city's other popular attractions.

Then discover the world-famous Tivoli Gardens, the second oldest amusement park in the world. Experience the beautiful gardens with historic buildings, rides and concerts.

Includes:

- Canal and harbour cruise
- Skip the line admission to the Tivoli Gardens

Duration: 1 day

Departs: Daily from Copenhagen

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$56*

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND

Iceland and Greenland's remarkable landscape evolves before your eyes. They are lands of contrasts which can be visited together or separately, overland or by expedition cruise. Stunning fjords and waterfalls, ice sheets, million-year old glaciers, volcanoes, natural hot springs, mud pools and geysers will capture your imagination.

Cosmopolitan Reykjavík boasts wonderful museums and restaurants, while Greenland offers the opportunity to gain an understanding of the Inuit people and their culture.

Image: Seljalandfoss waterfall, Iceland





Lake Mývatn, Iceland



Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon, Iceland

ICELAND COMPLETE 9 DAYS

The mystery and grandeur of Iceland awaits on this nine day tour. An exotic blend of wild terrain and Nordic sophistication, this country will enthral you with its epic waterfalls, gigantic glaciers and steaming geothermal springs.

Day 1: Reykjavík

Arrive in the Icelandic capital and make your own way to your hotel.

Day 2: Reykjavík via Geysir to Vík (BD)

Explore Reykjavík briefly before travelling to Gullfoss, the locals favourite waterfall. The hot springs and mud pools of Geysir and Strokkur will amaze you, as will the towering Seljalandsfoss and Skógafoss waterfalls. Visit the Dyrhólaey Nature Reserve (closed during the nesting season from mid-May to late June). Overnight in Vík.

Day 3: Vík via Jökulsárlón to Höfn (BD)

Cross the world's largest lava mass before arriving at the village of Kirkjubæjarklaustur. Continue to the breathtaking Skaftafell National Park and the fabulous glacier lagoon at Jökulsárlón. Overnight in Höfn.

Day 4: Höfn to Egilsstaðir (BD)

Drive through the magnificent Almannaskard Pass and the East Fjords before stopping to admire Petra Sveinsdóttir's celebrated collection of rare minerals. Overnight in Egilsstaðir.

Day 5: Egilsstaðir to Lake Mývatn (BD)

Experience the vastness of the Modrudalsoraefi desert plateau, the boiling Námaskard mud pools and Dettifoss, Europe's most powerful waterfall. Later, see haunting lava formations and the Laxa River, famous worldwide for its salmon fishing. Overnight in Lake Mývatn.

Day 6: Lake Mývatn via Akureyri to Siglufjörður (B)

Start the day by exploring the Lake Mývatn area, including Dimmuborgir, Godafoss and the Laufás turf farm museum, before heading to Akureyri. Spend some time exploring Akureyri, then drive along steep mountains with amazing views over the Arctic Sea and black sand coastline, heading toward Siglufjörður. Overnight in Siglufjörður.

Day 7: Siglufjörður to Borgarnes (BD)

Visit the renowned Herring-Era Museum, then travel through north Iceland towards the village of Blönduós, built on both sides of the river Blanda. Hrútey Island, a protected nature reserve, sits within the centre of this popular salmon river. Cross the vast Holtavorduheiði plateau to spend the night in beautiful Borgarnes. Overnight in Borgarnes.

Day 8: Borgarnes to Reykjavík (B)

Visit Europe's fastest-flowing hot spring and the stunning Hraunfossar waterfalls. Continue to Lake Thingvallavatn, set in a beautiful national park. Return to Reykjavík this evening. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 9: Reykjavík (B)

Your tour ends this morning after breakfast.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$3125*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 13, 20, 27 • Jun 17
• Jul 1, 8, 13, 20, 29 • Aug 5, 12, 19
• Sep 2, 9, 23, 30

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit all the famous sights of the Golden Circle, including Gullfoss, Geysir and Thingvellir National Park
- Explore the Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon with its blue waters and icebergs
- See Vatnajökull, the largest glacier in Iceland
- View Europe's most powerful waterfall, Dettifoss
- Explore Lake Mývatn
- Visit the Herring-Era Museum
- Stroll through Iceland's capital, Reykjavík

INCLUDES

- 8 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to Sigurgeir's Bird Museum
- Admission to Laufás Folk Museum (including refreshments)
- Admission to Herring-Era Museum

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to an Iceland Complete small group tour (maximum 16 people)



Dettifoss waterfall, Iceland



Thingvallavatn Lake, Iceland



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND



Geysir, Iceland



INTRODUCING ICELAND 5 DAYS

Experience the geological wonders and breathtaking scenery of Iceland, on this five day tour.

Day 1: Reykjavik

Flybus transfer from the airport to your hotel. Then explore the world's northernmost capital at your leisure. Spend the next four nights in Reykjavik.

Day 2: Reykjavik (B)

Enjoy a tour of some of Iceland's natural wonders. Begin with the awe-inspiring Gullfoss waterfall and explore the bubbling mud pools, geysers and hot springs of the Geysir district before travelling on to Thingvellir National Park.

Day 3: Reykjavik (B)

Today is free to explore Reykjavik at your leisure.

Day 4: Akureyri and Lake Mývatn (B)

Fly from Reykjavik to Akureyri, to visit the stunning Godafoss waterfall, before heading to Lake Mývatn. See the active Krafla volcano and the sulphur mud pots at Hverarond. Enjoy a walking tour of Dimmuborgir, a surreal lava park. Return by air to Reykjavik in the late afternoon.

Day 5: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast take a Flybus transfer to the airport, where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2065*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the unique landscape of Lake Mývatn
- Tour Reykjavik, the northernmost capital city in the world
- See the spectacular Godafoss waterfall
- Travel to the active Krafla volcano

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Full day Golden Circle tour
- Full day Lake Mývatn tour including scenic flight
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary



Godafoss Waterfall, Iceland



GAME OF THRONES TOUR 5 DAYS

Travel to the film locations of the Game of Thrones including the famed ice wall and the 'North of the Wall', while hearing tales of the 'Seven Kingdoms'.

Day 1: Reykjavik

Arrive in Reykjavik and make your own way to the hotel, then explore Iceland's cosmopolitan capital at your leisure. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 2: Reykjavik to Akureyri (B)

This morning, fly to the beautiful town of Akureyri located only 60 kilometres from the Arctic Circle. Spend the next two nights in Akureyri.

Day 3: Akureyri (B)

Enter the other worldly landscapes of Lake Mývatn. Enjoy a day of beautiful waterfalls, volcanoes, unusual lava rock formations and steaming hot springs. End the day with a splash at Mývatn Nature Baths.

Day 4: Akureyri to Reykjavik (B)

Fly back to Reykjavik and spend the rest of the day exploring the city and the surrounding area. Alternatively, take part in an optional excursion. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 5: Reykjavik (B)

Your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1595*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Walk the land that Jon Snow, Ygritte and the Free Folk cross to reach the Wall
- Admire the wild scenery of Lake Mývatn
- Explore Iceland's capital city, Reykjavik
- Travel to the breathtaking Gullfoss waterfall

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return flight from Reykjavik to Akureyri (including airport taxes)
- Guided Game of Thrones tour
- Admission to Mývatn Nature Baths
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary



Aurora borealis, Iceland



HÖFN AURORA ADVENTURE 5 DAYS

Admire the northern lights and the glacial wonders in the region, from the small fishing village of Höfn.

Day 1: Reykjavik

Arrive in Reykjavik and make your own way to the hotel, then relax or explore Iceland's cosmopolitan capital at your leisure. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 2: Reykjavik to Höfn (B)

This morning fly to Höfn Airport and collect your rental car. Walk through the charming village or watch as the fishermen work in the picturesque harbour. Take an optional northern lights tour this evening (extra charge). Spend the next two nights in Höfn.

Day 3: Höfn (B)

Today explore nearby Vatnajökull Glacier. Experience optional tours including Jökulsárlón, the Glacier Lagoon, glacier walking in Skaptafell, or visit the Thórbergur Cultural Centre (extra charge).

Day 4: Höfn to Reykjavik (B)

Explore more of Höfn's many attractions at your leisure, before returning your car to Höfn Airport. Fly back to Reykjavik in the afternoon. Overnight in Reykjavik

Day 5: Reykjavik (B)

Your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1325*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 30 Apr, 1 Oct 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- View Iceland's largest glacier, Vatnajökull
- Explore the fishing town of Höfn
- Easy access to the stunning Glacier Lagoon
- See playful seals among the blue tinted icebergs

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Return flight from Reykjavik to Höfn
- 2 days car hire in a category B vehicle

* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Seljalandsfoss, Iceland



Landmannalaugar, Iceland

ICELAND'S SCENIC TRAILS SOFT HIKING 10 DAYS

Iceland is a great country for soft adventure hiking, with fantastic trails that take you closer to beautiful natural wonders. This small group tour invites you to take guided short hikes on trails in both world-famous nature areas as well as lesser known, but equally beautiful destinations. Explore fantastic places such as Ásbyrgi, Thórs mörk Nature Reserve, Siglufjörður and plenty of culture along the way.

Day 1: Reykjavík

Arrive in Reykjavík and enjoy a free evening to explore the city. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 2: Reykjavík via Hvalfjörður to Borgarfjörður (BD)

This morning take a short tour of Reykjavík. Drive along the scenic coastline of Hvalfjörðurfjord, to Glimur, Iceland's highest waterfall. In the afternoon visit the amazing Hraunfossar 'Lava' waterfalls and the Deildartunguhver, the most powerful rushing hot springs in Europe. Overnight in Borgarfjörður.

Day 3: Borgarfjörður via Hofsó to Siglufjörður (B)

Discover Borgarfjörður on a short hike. Visit Glanni, a multi-tiered waterfall rumoured to be a home for elves and trolls. Explore the 3,500 year old Grabrok crater, then cross Holtavorduheiði plateau, the Vididalur Valley and hike in Kollgjúfur, a lava rock canyon that leads to a hidden waterfall! Spend the next two nights in Siglufjörður.

Day 4: Siglufjörður (B)

Visit the renowned Herring Era Museum. Enjoy a local guided hiking tour of Siglufjardarskeid passing through the historic and mesmerising terrain. After an active day, visit the home of a local resident for a home-cooked meal of hearty Icelandic meat soup.

Day 5: Siglufjörður to Lake Mývatn (BD)

Stop in Akureyri, before heading to the picturesque Godafoss, 'Waterfall of the Gods'. Continue to the

Lake Mývatn Nature Reserve, a geological wonderland of wildly contrasting nature, ideal for easy hiking. Stop at the Mývatn Nature Baths, with the chance for an optional swim in the warm and soothing waters. Spend the next two nights in Lake Mývatn.

Day 6: Lake Mývatn (BLD)

Travel around the fossil-rich Tjörnes Peninsula on the edge of the Arctic Circle en route to the enormous horseshoe-shaped canyon of Ásbyrgi National Park. Visit Europe's mightiest waterfall, Dettifoss.

Day 7: Lake Mývatn via Hveravellir to Gullfoss/Geysir (BLD)

Head into the uninhabited interior via Kjölur mountain track. Head straight through Iceland's uninhabited interior highlands, passing between the mighty Langjökull and Hofsjökull glaciers. Stop at Hveravellir and hike the Kjölur highland route to the Gullfoss and Geysir area. Spend the next two nights in the Gullfoss/Geysir area.

Day 8: Gullfoss/Geysir (BL)

Admire the uninhabited wilderness of Landmannalaugar and Fjallabak with its volcanic craters, multi-coloured rhyolite mountains, steaming lava fields and the ominous Hekla volcano. Explore the many beautiful walking trails and scenic hot springs.

Day 9: Gullfoss/Geysir via Seljalandsfoss to Reykjavík (BL)

Today stop at Seljalandsfoss waterfall and gain a different perspective by walking behind the curtain of cascading water. Arrive in the Thórs mörk Nature Reserve, an enchanted hidden valley nestled between two glaciers and protected by rivers and mountains. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 10: Reykjavík (B)

This morning your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$5665*** per person twin share

10 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Small group

DEPARTS: 2020: Jun 28 • Jul 12, 26 • Aug 16
• Sep 6

HIGHLIGHTS

- Hike over the breathtaking Siglufjardarskard Pass
- Explore Lake Mývatn and its surrounding area
- Relax at the Mývatn Nature Baths
- Experience Iceland's most famous waterfalls, Godafoss, Seljalandsfoss, and Dettifoss
- See abundant birdlife

INCLUDES

- 9 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tour Escort
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to Eriksstadir Museum
- Admission to Mývatn Nature Baths

Hikes range from 1 to 6 hours. Moderate level of fitness required.



Borgarfjörður, Iceland



Godafoss waterfall, Iceland



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND



MAXIMUM
19
GROUP SIZE

Vík, Iceland



Dettifoss waterfall, Iceland

ACROSS THE WILDERNESS 11 DAYS

This journey combines the classic experiences of Iceland with adventure in the uninhabited highlands. Immerse yourself in the incredible, volatile landscapes of this small, intriguing country.

Day 1: Reykjavik

Arrive in Reykjavik and make your own way to the hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure to discover Iceland's capital city.

Day 2: Reykjavik via Geysir to Gullfoss (BD)

Visit Thingvellir National Park, the beautiful and ancient site of the world's first parliament. Travel to the Geysir geothermal area with its boiling pools and hot springs. Continue to the stunning Gullfoss waterfall. Overnight in the Gullfoss area.

Day 3: Gullfoss to Vík (BD)

Admire the legendary waterfalls of Skógafoss and Seljalandsfoss before enjoying fabulous views from Dyrhólaey headland, a nesting site for thousands of puffins during the summer. Overnight in Vík.

Day 4: Vík to Skaftafell (BD)

Drive through stunning landscapes today en route to the Vatnajökull ice cap, the largest in Europe. See the Óraefajökull volcano and the iceberg-studded Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon. Enjoy an optional boat tour (extra charge). Spend the next two nights in Skaftafell.

Day 5: Skaftafell (BD)

Meander along the primitive Fjallabaksleid interior track to Landmannalaugar, a magnificent area surrounded by colourful rhyolite mountains. You will have the option of bathing in a naturally warm geothermal pool.

Day 6: Skaftafell to Sprengisandur (BD)

Explore the vast and desolate wilderness of the Sprengisandur highland route, passable only during the late summer months. Travel over several river crossings on this rough track, before arriving in Sprengisandur. Overnight in Sprengisandur.

Day 7: Sprengisandur to Lake Mývatn (BD)

Experience a wide variety of breathtaking landscapes as you travel around the Tjörnes Peninsula. Discover thundering Dettifoss, the most powerful waterfall in Europe and the uniquely beautiful nature reserve of Lake Mývatn. Overnight in Lake Mývatn.

Day 8: Lake Mývatn via Akureyri to Skagafjörður (BD)

Visit the sprawling Godafoss waterfall, before continuing to Akureyri, the vibrant 'Capital of the North'. Spend some free time here, shopping or perhaps visit the amazing botanical gardens or the geothermal pool complex, before arriving in Skagafjörður. Overnight in Skagafjörður.

Day 9: Skagafjörður via Eiríksstaðir to Snaefellsnes Peninsula (BD)

Continue through rolling farmlands and heathlands to the Viking house of Erik the Red. Pass through small fishing villages on the northern coast of the Snaefellsnes Peninsula. Overnight in the Snaefellsnes Peninsula area.

Day 10: Snaefellsnes Peninsula to Reykjavik (B)

Explore the Snaefellsnes National Park with its iconic glacier. Stop at the village of Arnarstapi with its magnificent columnar basalt rock formations, before driving to Reykjavik. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 11: Reykjavik (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$5525*** per person twin share

11 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach (Modified)

DEPARTS (ENGLISH): 2020: Jun 25 • Jul 9, 16
• Aug 1, 6, 20, 27

DEPARTS (DUTCH/ENGLISH): 2020: Jul 2, 18, 23 • Aug 13

HIGHLIGHTS

- Marvel at the Geysir geothermal area, Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon and Dettifoss waterfall
- Explore Landmannalaugar Nature Reserve
- See the barren black sands of Sprengisandur
- Visit the Viking house of Eric the Red

INCLUDES

- 10 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to Eric the Red museum

OPTIONS

- Add optional tours in advance
- Choose to join the tour on day 2 and finish on day 10, making the tour 9 days

Some remote accommodation may feature shared facilities.



Landmannalaugar, Iceland



Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon, Iceland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon, Iceland

VOLCANOES & GLACIERS 6 DAYS

Get up close to World Heritage Listed sites, see historical landmarks and encounter unique wildlife in their natural habitat.

Day 1: Reykjavík

On arrival in Reykjavík, make your own way to the hotel. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 2: Reykjavík to Westman Islands (B)

Take a ferry to the Westman Islands and explore Heimaey, the largest island in the archipelago. Look out for puffins and walk up to the crater of a volcano that erupted only three decades ago. Overnight on the Westman Islands.

Day 3: Westman Islands to Vík (BD)

Take the ferry back, before heading toward the famous Skógafoss waterfall. Visit the Lava Centre, an interactive exhibition depicting the volcanic activity and earthquakes of Iceland. Stop at the black sands of Reynisfjara beach before heading to Vík. Spend the next two nights in Vík.

Day 4: Vík (BD)

Visit Vatnajökull National Park, named after Europe's largest glacier. Head to Skaftafell, a beautiful glacier-ringed valley. Continue to the stunning Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon to see floating icebergs and maybe a curious seal or two.

Day 5: Vík to Reykjavík (B)

Head to the Geysir hot spring area to see the famous Geysir as well as Strokkur, a hot spring that erupts every few minutes. Travel onwards to Gullfoss, one of Iceland's most impressive waterfalls. Stop at Thingvellir National Park, the site of the Viking-age parliament, before heading back to Reykjavík. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 6: Reykjavík (B)

The tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$2585*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 28 • Jun 4 • Jul 2, 16
• Aug 13, 20 • Sep 10, 17

HIGHLIGHTS

- Sail between icebergs at the stunning Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon
- Explore Thingvellir National Park
- Visit the historic site of the Viking Parliament
- Learn about the Eyjafjallajökull Volcano, famous for its eruption in 2010

INCLUDES

- 5 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to Skógar Folk Museum
- Admission to the Lava Centre
- Return ferry travel to Westman Islands

If the route to the Westman Islands is closed due to weather conditions, the tour will then continue through lava fields, outwash sands and by Katla volcano.



Northern lights, Iceland

HIDDEN POWERS & NORTHERN LIGHTS 6 DAYS

Explore the beautiful and rugged landscape, dotted with icebergs, volcanoes and hot springs on this six day guided tour.

Day 1: Reykjavík

On arrival in Reykjavík, make your own way to your hotel. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 2: Reykjavík via Thingvellir National Park to Gullfoss (BD)

Visit the Northern Lights Center. Journey to Thingvellir National Park and Laugarvatn Fontana to experience a geothermal bakery. See bubbling mud pools, the reliably erupting Strokkur hot spring and the dramatic two-tiered Gullfoss waterfall. Overnight in Gullfoss.

Day 3: Gullfoss to Reynisfjara (BD)

Drive along the south shore, stop at the Lava Centre, an interactive exhibition depicting the volcanic activity and earthquakes of Iceland. Following the coast line, stop at the spectacular waterfalls Seljalandsfoss and Skógafoss. Then onwards to the famous Reynisfjara beach. Overnight in Reynisfjara.

Day 4: Reynisfjara to Jökulsárlón (BD)

Explore Skaftafell National Park, full of natural beauty and dominated by the glacier Vatnajökull, Europe's largest ice cap. Continue to Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon and see floating icebergs on the 180 metre deep glacial lagoon. Overnight in Jökulsárlón.

Day 5: Jökulsárlón via Blue Lagoon to Reykjavík (B)

Travel to the village of Hveragerdi, located directly on top of a geothermal area and often referred to as "the flower village". Then visit the famous Blue Lagoon, before returning to Reykjavík. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 6: Reykjavík (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$1835*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS:

2020: Jan 9, 16, 23, 30 • Feb 4, 11, 13, 18, 20
• Mar 3, 5, 10, 17, 19 • Apr 2 • Oct 8, 15, 22,
27, 29 • Nov 5, 12, 17, 19, 26 • Dec 10, 17, 27
2021: Jan 14, 21, 26, 28 • Feb 11, 16, 18, 23,
25 • Mar 4, 9, 16, 18, 23, 25

HIGHLIGHTS

- Learn about volcanic eruptions near Eyjafjallajökull
- Walk along the continental rift at Thingvellir National Park
- Go in search for the northern lights
- Visit the world-renowned Blue Lagoon

INCLUDES

- 5 nights accommodation • Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Tour escort (days 2 – 5)
- Guided northern lights walking tour
- Admission to the Lava Centre



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



From **\$8169*** per person twin share

12 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Jun 15, 29 • Jul 13, 27
• Aug 10, 24

HIGHLIGHTS

- Travel through Iceland's famous Golden Circle
- Explore the stunning Snæfellsnes Peninsula and Westfjords
- See abundant birdlife
- Soak in the Mývatn Nature Baths
- Cruise among floating icebergs on the Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon
- Visit a lava cave

INCLUDES

- 11 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to the Herring Museum
- Admission to the Lava Centre Museum
- Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon day cruise
- English-speaking Tour Escort
- Ferry travel to the Westfjords

GRAND TOUR OF ICELAND 12 DAYS

This Grand Tour of Iceland takes you on an unforgettable journey around Iceland including the beauty of the Snæfellsnes Peninsula and the magical Westfjords. Enjoy short walks, experience Icelandic culture and history, while staying in charming guesthouses and hotels.

Day 1: Reykjavik

Upon arrival Reykjavik transfer to your accommodation. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 2: Reykjavik to Borgarnes (BD)

Explore Gullfoss, the beautiful double 'Golden Falls', as you walk through the active geothermal area of Geysir. See Strokkur 'the churn' spout up to 25 metres every five to ten minutes. Then stop at the ancient Viking Parliament area and UNESCO World Heritage Listed site of Thingvellir National Park. Continue along the scenic Hvalfjörðurfjord. Overnight in Borgarnes.

Day 3: Borgarnes to Westfjords (BD)

Travel around the Snæfellsnes Peninsula, through lava fields and along the ocean with many excellent photo opportunities. Take a lava cave tour under the Snæfellsjökull glacier. This afternoon, catch the ferry from Stykkishólmur to Brjánslaekur in the Westfjords. Spend the next two nights in the Westfjords.

Day 4: Westfjords (BD)

Follow the coastline and stop at the folk and transport museum in Hnjótur. Continue through to the bird cliffs of Látrabjarg, the most abundant seabird cliff and the westernmost point of Iceland. Travel to Raudisandur beach with its endless red sand (weather permitting). This beach is home to countless seabirds and seals and is an oasis of unique tranquillity.

Day 5: Westfjords to Breidafjörður (BD)

Venture over mountains and along the shore of scenic fjords to the majestic Arnarfjörður. See the unique waterfall Dynjandi, with its seven levels of plunging water and declared the country's most beautiful waterfall. Continue over a mountain pass and along the southern shores of the Westfjords. Arrive at Vogur Country Lodge, located close to beautiful Breidafjörður Bay. Overnight at the Vogur Country Lodge.

Day 6: Breidafjörður to Akureyri (BLD)

This morning travel off-the-beaten-path, see abandoned farms, beautiful little country churches and Icelandic horses. At Haukadalur, visit the replica of the homestead of Erik the Red, the famous explorer who founded the Icelandic colony in Greenland. Journey north west, to the charming town of Akureyri, Iceland's second largest city. Spend the next two nights in Akureyri.

Day 7: Akureyri (BD)

Today travel to Siglufjörður, Iceland's northernmost town and known as the 'Herring Capital of the North Atlantic'. On the way pass small fishing villages and stop at a deserted valley. Visit the Herring Museum and enjoy beer tasting at Kaldi, a local micro-brewery.

Day 8: Akureyri to Lake Mývatn (BD)

Explore Godafoss, the 'Waterfall of the Gods' and continue to Lake Mývatn, known for its abundant bird life and amazing volcanic lava landscapes. In the afternoon relax and soak at the Mývatn Nature Baths. Spend the next two nights in Lake Mývatn.

Day 9: Lake Mývatn (BD)

Travel to Dettifoss, Europe's most powerful waterfall, in the northern part of Vatnajökull National Park. Head through the uninhabited highlands to East Iceland. Discover the northernmost fjord on the colourful and impressive East Fjord mountain range.

Day 10: Lake Mývatn to Skaftafell (BD)

Admire the dramatic fjord landscape and its tiny fishing villages at the end of twisty roads in the East Fjords. Stop at Petra's fascinating rock collection, a unique treasure of rocks, crystals, zeolites, quartz and more. In the afternoon, see Vatnajökull, Europe's biggest glacier and past the town of Höfn. Take a boat ride amongst the floating icebergs on the magnificent Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon. Overnight in Skaftafell.

Day 11: Skaftafell to Reykjavik (BD)

Visit Vatnajökull National Park, Europe's second largest national park. Explore the region of Skaftafell that is nestled below Iceland's highest mountain and the second biggest stratovolcano in Europe. In the afternoon, witness Skógafoss waterfall and at Seljalandsfoss waterfall walk right behind the falls. Visit the Lava Centre in Hvolsvöllur, before arriving in Reykjavik.

Day 12: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast check-out of your hotel and transfer to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)



Seljalandsfoss, Iceland



Dynjandi waterfall, Iceland





Skógafoss waterfall, Iceland



Blue Lagoon, Iceland

GOLDEN CIRCLE 5 DAYS

Follow in the footsteps of Icelandic saga heroes and discover the stunning waterfalls, bubbling geysers and magnificent glaciers of the beautiful south coast on this self drive journey.

Day 1: Reykjavik to Hveragerdi

Collect your rental car in Reykjavik. Head towards the charming village of Hveragerdi, located directly on top of a geothermal area and known as 'the flower village'. Overnight in Hveragerdi.

Day 2: Hveragerdi to Vik (B)

Visit the highlights of the south coast such as Seljalandsfoss and Skógafoss waterfalls and the famous Eyjafjallajökull glacier. Continue to Dyrhólaey and see the rocky headland where thousands of sea birds and puffins nest during the summer months. Overnight in Vik.

Day 3: Vik to the Golden Circle area (B)

Explore the birch woods, lava fields and waterfalls of the Thjorsardalur Valley, huddled beneath the impressive Hekla volcano. Travel to the stunning Gullfoss waterfall and the hot springs of Geysir. Overnight in the Golden Circle area.

Day 4: Golden Circle area to Reykjavik (B)

Visit Thingvellir National Park, the site of the ancient Icelandic parliament. Travel to the Hvalfjörður fjord, then head through the beautiful Borgarfjörður region to Reykholt before returning the car in Reykjavik.

Day 5: Reykjavik (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$995*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 31 Oct 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover Thingvellir National Park
- Visit Lake Thingvallavatn, Iceland's largest lake
- Admire the Gullfoss waterfall
- Enjoy the hot springs in Geysir

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 4 days car hire in the lowest vehicle category with GPS
- Use of tablet travel companion App
- Service fee and taxes

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your vehicle type
- Add half board option (available on request)



Vik, Iceland



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND



Godafoss waterfall, Iceland



Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon, Iceland

From **\$1735*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 31 Oct 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Admire Iceland's iconic waterfalls
- Visit the famous glacier lagoon, Jökulsárlón
- Explore Vatnajökull National Park
- Discover Lake Mývatn and the Krafla volcanic area

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 7 days car hire in the lowest vehicle category with GPS
- Use of tablet with travel companion App

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your vehicle type



Akureyrarkirkja Church, Akureyri, Iceland

RING ROAD HIGHLIGHTS 8 DAYS

Visit all of Iceland's main attractions as you drive along the Ring Road on this self drive holiday.

Day 1: Reykjavik to Hveragerdi

On arrival into Reykjavik, collect your rental car and drive to the quaint village of Hveragerdi. The village is one of the few sites in the world located directly on top of a geothermal area. Overnight in Hveragerdi.

Day 2: Hveragerdi via Gullfoss and Geysir to Vik (B)

Travel to Thingvellir National Park, a place of great geological and historical interest. Visit the spectacular Gullfoss waterfall and Geysir hot springs. Drive along the south shore and admire Skógafoss and Seljalandsfoss waterfalls, walk along the black sand beaches around Vik and see Mýrdalsjökull glacier. Overnight in Vik.

Day 3: Vik to Höfn (B)

Journey through the village of Kirkjubaejarklaustur, explore Skaftafell National Park, a green oasis nestling below the great Vatnajökull glacier surrounded by black desert sands. Continue to Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon and onwards to the charming harbour town of Höfn.

Day 4: Höfn to Egilsstaðir (B)

Drive along the rugged coastline of the East Fjords with their towering mountains and charming fishing villages. On the way you have the option of taking a boat tour to Papey Island where thousands of puffins nest in the summer (extra charge). Overnight in Egilsstaðir.

Day 5: Egilsstaðir to Husavik (B)

Travel across Mödrudalsöræfi highlands renowned for their stark, untouched beauty. Then head towards Dettifoss, Europe's mightiest waterfall and visit the horseshoe-shaped canyon Ásbyrgi. Drive onwards to Tjörnes Peninsula and the friendly Husavik fishing port. Overnight in Husavik.

Day 6: Husavik to Akureyri (B)

Explore the Lake Mývatn area, to see the mystical volcanic formations at Dimmuborgir, the pseudo craters at Skutustadir, the colourful sulfurous slopes of Namaskaro and the Krafla volcanic area. Drive to Godafoss waterfall, the capital of the north Akureyri or the Skagafjörður area. Overnight in Akureyri.

Day 7: Akureyri to Reykjavik (B)

Venture through the historical region of Skagafjörður renowned for horse breeding. Continue to the bay of Húnaflói and across Holtavorduheidi plateau. Travel to the Borgarfjörður area, before arriving in Reykjavik. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 8: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and return your rental car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)



Hveragerdi, Iceland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Thingvellir National Park, Iceland

AROUND ICELAND 10 DAYS

Follow the Ring Road and fully explore the best of Iceland, including national parks, beautiful waterfalls, striking glaciers and more.

Day 1: Reykjavik to Hveragerdi

Upon arrival at Reykjavik Airport, collect your rental car. Drive to the famous Blue Lagoon, before arriving at Hveragerdi. Overnight in Hveragerdi.

Day 2: Hveragerdi via Geysir to Borgarfjörður

After breakfast, drive to the stunning Gullfoss waterfall and Geysir with its bubbling steam vents and spouting hot springs. In Thingvellir National Park, visit the site of the world's first parliament, on the shores of a beautiful lake. Drive through the scenic Hvalfjörður to Borgarfjörður, known for its Viking-age history and beautiful glacier-carved landscapes. Overnight in Borgarfjörður.

Day 3: Borgarfjörður to Akureyri (B)

This morning enjoy the many activities available in Borgarfjörður. Visit the beautiful Hraunfossar and Barnafoss waterfalls and the enormous Deildartunguhver, the most powerful hot springs in Europe. Head north to Húnaflói Bay and look for seals frolicking in the waters. Continue through Iceland's renowned Skagafjörður horse-breeding area to Akureyri. Overnight in Akureyri.

Day 4: Akureyri to Lake Mývatn (B)

Explore the town of Akureyri, with its beautifully restored, timber buildings. Stroll along the streets in Listagill, browsing art galleries and sampling local food. Journey along Eyjafjörður, taking in spectacular views of the sea and fjord. Stop at Godafoss waterfalls, before arriving at Lake Mývatn. Spend the next two nights in Lake Mývatn.

Day 5: Lake Mývatn

Spend the day discovering the Mývatn Nature Reserve. Walk along footpaths circling the mystical lava formations at Dimmuborgir. Visit the Krafla volcano area and see the vibrant slopes of Namaskard Pass. Explore the Skutustadir craters featured in the Game of Thrones series. Alternatively, try a spot of bird watching or enjoy the many outdoor activities available.

Day 6: Lake Mývatn to Egilsstaðir (B)

Drive north to the picturesque fishing port of Húsavík and perhaps take a whale watching cruise (extra charge). Head around the fossil rich Tjornes Peninsula on the edge of the Arctic Circle to the northern entrance of Vatnajökull National Park. Visit the awe-inspiring horseshoe-shaped Ásbyrgi Canyon and the Dettifoss waterfall. Overnight in Egilsstaðir.

Day 7: Egilsstaðir to Höfn (B)

Journey alongside Lake Lagarfljot, home to a legendary monster. Visit the Wilderness Centre, located at the edge of the hauntingly beautiful eastern highlands. Drive south through the spectacular East Fjords, where towering mountains plunge vertically into the ocean. Head to the town of Höfn in Hornafjörður, also known as the 'Lobster Capital of Northern Europe'. Overnight in Höfn.

Day 8: Höfn to Kirkjubæjarklaustur (B)

After breakfast, marvel at breathtaking views of Vatnajökull glacier, as you drive along the Ring Road. Visit the shimmering icebergs and the still, milky waters of Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon. Continue to the national park's Skaftafell area, a beautiful nature area surrounded by glaciers. Hike along one of the many trails, that lead to Svartifoss, known as 'Black Waterfall'. Head to the picturesque village of Kirkjubæjarklaustur, once the site of a medieval convent. Overnight in Kirkjubæjarklaustur.

Day 9: Kirkjubæjarklaustur to Reykjavik (B)

Drive along the spectacular south coast and Katla Geopark, a sweeping landscape of sandy deserts, rocky shores and rolling farmlands. Travel alongside Eldhraun, a massive and eerily beautiful lava flow covered in moss. Admire the black sand beaches and cliffs at Dyrhólaey. Visit the beautiful waterfalls of Skógar and Seljalands, each with its own character. Drive to Reykjavik in the late afternoon. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 10: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and return your rental car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2665*** per person twin share

10 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Sep – 31 Oct 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Travel along the iconic Ring Road
- See stunning waterfalls and mystical lava formations
- Explore the Golden Circle and the South Shore
- Visit two world-famous national parks, Thingvellir and Vatnajökull

INCLUDES

- 9 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 9 days car hire in the lowest vehicle category with GPS
- Use of tablet with travel companion App
- Service fee and taxes

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your vehicle type



Gullfoss waterfall, Iceland



Blue Lagoon, Iceland



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND



Sejalandsfoss waterfall, Iceland

ARCTIC ICELAND 11 DAYS

Discover the Arctic Coast Way, Iceland's first official scenic byway. Visit delightful small towns, meet friendly locals and experience their vibrant and unique way of life.

Day 1: Reykjavik to Hveragerdi

On arrival at Reykjavik Airport, collect your rental car. Drive to the Blue Lagoon, then along the southern coast of the Reykjanes Peninsula to the charming village of Hveragerdi. Overnight in Hveragerdi.

Day 2: Hveragerdi to Hella (B)

Visit Thingvellir National Park, site of the ancient Icelandic Viking parliament. Continue to Gullfoss waterfall and the Geysir hot spring area. Explore Thjorsardalur Valley and its ever-changing landscapes of birch woods, sandy lava fields, rivers and waterfalls. Overnight in Hella.

Day 3: Hella via Vik to Kirkjubaejarklaustur (B)

Drive along the scenic South Shore and the area near the infamous Eyjafjallajökull volcano. Enjoy stops at the beautiful Skogafoss and Seljalandsfoss waterfalls. Travel past Mýrdalsjökull glacier and visit the seafront village of Vik. Explore a dramatic stretch of coastline poised between glacier-topped mountains, rugged sea cliffs and black sand beaches. Overnight in Kirkjubaejarklaustur.

Day 4: Kirkjubaejarklaustur to Djúpvogur (B)

Travel to Vatnajökull National Park, named after Europe's largest glacier. Visit the awe-inspiring Skaftafell area, a lovely oasis set between glaciers. Continue to the shimmering icebergs of Fjallsárlon Ice Lagoon and Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon and Diamond Beach. Pass through Höfn, before arriving in Djúpvogur, a charming historical town. Overnight in Djúpvogur.

Day 5: Djúpvogur to Raufarhöfn (B)

Venture through the spectacular East Fjords with towering mountains and charming fishing villages to the Egilsstaðir area. Explore one of Iceland's oldest regions, with rugged fjords carved by glaciers during the Ice Age. Visit Petra's Stone Collection at Stöðvarfjörður, before driving through Fagradalur and Egilsstaðir, one of Iceland's youngest towns. Perhaps visit the Vok Baths, to unwind in untouched nature in distinctive floating geothermal pools. Travel along the Arctic Coast Way, passing by Vopnafjörður village, with its spectacular coastline and natural hot springs. Continue on to Langanes Peninsula and stop at Thorshöfn, a small fishing town that is a perfect spot to connect with the area's culture. Overnight in Raufarhöfn.

Day 6: Raufarhöfn to Húsavík (B)

This morning visit the picturesque Arctic Henge, an enormous sun calendar based on Norse mythology. Then depart Raufarhöfn and drive across the exotic Melrakkasletta the 'Arctic Fox Plain', Iceland's most isolated region. Visit Ásbyrgi, a magnificent horseshoe-shaped canyon in the northern part of Vatnajökull National Park. Drive along Tjornes Peninsula at the edge of the Arctic Circle en route to the charming fishing port of Húsavík. Overnight in Húsavík.

Day 7: Húsavík to Siglufjörður (B)

In Húsavík, take an optional whale watching cruise or simply relax and soak in natural hot pools. Journey to Lake Mývatn and explore the area's unique attractions such as Dimmuborgir, Skutustadur, the colourful sulphurous slopes of Namaskard and the Krafla volcanic area. Drive west to Godafoss, the 'Waterfall of the Gods'. Explore Akureyri and admire the town's well preserved historical buildings or visit one of the best geothermal swimming pools in Iceland. Drive along one of Iceland's most dramatic coastlines, enjoying a unique view towards the North Atlantic. Arrive at Siglufjörður and spend the rest of the day exploring the colourful architecture or visit the Herring-Era Museum. Overnight in Siglufjörður.

Day 8: Siglufjörður to Laugarbakki (B)

Head to Skagafjörður, a renowned area for horse breeding and medieval history. Stop at the pretty town of Hofos and float in the unique swimming pool. Visit Holar, an important historical town, then travel to Saudarkrokur to learn about one of Iceland's most pivotal battles. Between mid-May and August take a guided boat tour out to Drangey Island. Near the town of Varmahlid, visit a local family at Lytingsstaður horse farm. Meet Icelandic horses, see the replica of a turf stable and learn why horses are so important to Icelandic history. Journey to Laugarbakki, a peaceful area steeped in old legends of outlaws, sorcerers and Medieval battles. Overnight stay in the Laugarbakki.

Day 9: Laugarbakki to Stykkishólmur (B)

Today travel along one of the best routes for seal watching. See some of the landmarks as described in the well-known novel 'Burial Rites'. View Hvítserkur, a tall basalt rock stack rising above the ocean. Also see Borgarfirir, a natural rock formation that has been used as a fortress since Viking times. Head from the Arctic Coast Way and into Western Iceland. Visit Dalir, the region of Eric the Red, before driving to Snaefellsnes Peninsula. Overnight in Stykkishólmur.

Day 10: Stykkishólmur via Borgarnes to Reykjavik (B)

Explore the ever-evolving beauty of Snaefellsnes Peninsula and the Snaefellsjökull National Park. Continue around the peninsula, passing the small fishing villages of Grundarfjörður and Hellissandur. View Kirkjufell, Iceland's most photographed mountain. Make a stop at the rocky beach of Djúpalónssandur, as well as the magnificent columnar basalt rock formations at Arnarstapi. The crown jewel of the region is Snaefellsjökull, a glacier-topped volcano that is said to be the home of a benevolent troll spirit. Discover Borgarfjörður, a charming area of volcanic landscapes and Viking history. See the brilliant blue waters of Hraunfossar and Barnafoss waterfalls, and the hot spring Deildartunguhver. Continue via Hvalfjörðurfjord to Reykjavik. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 11: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and return your rental car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2855*** per person twin share

11 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit well-known attractions along the Ring Road
- Discover small towns and meet friendly locals
- Explore the Arctic Coast Way
- See abundant birdlife and Arctic foxes
- View the unique Arctic Henge solar calendar
- Visit the peaceful and mystical Snaefellsnes Peninsula

INCLUDES

- 10 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 10 days car hire in the lowest vehicle category with GPS
- Use of tablet with travel companion App
- Service fee and taxes

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your vehicle type
- Add optional excursions



Hvítserkur Sea Stack, Iceland



Vik, Iceland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



East Fjords, Iceland

MAJESTIC FJORDS 14 DAYS

This self drive journey offers the ultimate Iceland experience with awe-inspiring drives through scenic fjords. Visit all the major highlights of the island, along with the unique and less travelled Westfjords.

Day 1: Reykjavik to Hveragerdi

From Reykjavik Airport, drive along the southern coast of the Reykjanes Peninsula towards the charming village of Hveragerdi. Overnight in Hveragerdi.

Day 2: Hveragerdi via Gullfoss to Fludir/Selfoss (B)

Explore Gullfoss, the 'Golden Waterfall' and the nearby Geysir hot spring area. Relax in one of the hot spring-fed pools that make Iceland so famous. Overnight in Fludir/Selfoss area.

Day 3: Fludir/Selfoss via Vik to Kirkjubaejarklaustur (B)

Drive along the spectacular south coast, viewing highlights such as Skogafoss waterfall, Myrdalsjökull glacier, Dyrhólaey, the black sand beaches of Vik and the village of Kirkjubaejarklaustur. Overnight in Kirkjubaejarklaustur.

Day 4: Skaftafell to Höfn (B)

Visit the amazing Skaftafell National Park nestled between glaciers offering many hiking possibilities. Continue to the shimmering icebergs of Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon and the harbour town of Höfn. Overnight in Höfn.

Day 5: Höfn to Egilsstadir (B)

Drive through the spectacular East Fjords with towering mountains and charming fishing villages to the fertile Egilsstadir area. Visit Petra's famous local stone and mineral collection at Stöðvarfjörður. Overnight in Egilsstadir.

Day 6: Egilsstadir to Lake Mývatn (B)

Travel across the vast Modrudalsoraefi highlands, renowned for their stark beauty, to the mighty Dettifoss waterfall. Explore the many wonders of Jökulsárgljúfur National Park, including Ásbyrgi canyon. Continue along Tjörnes Peninsula to Husavík, then to Lake Mývatn. Overnight in Lake Mývatn.

Day 7: Lake Mývatn via Akureyri to Siglufjörður (B)

Spend the day exploring the natural wonders of Lake Mývatn and the surrounding area, including the lava shapes at Dimmuborgir, pseudo craters at Skutustadir, colourful sulfurous slopes of Námaskard and Krafla volcano area. Overnight in Siglufjörður.

Day 8: Siglufjörður to Laugarbakki (B)

Explore the fascinating area of Skagafjörður, renowned for horse breeding. Visit the town of Hofos and its unique swimming pool. Meet Icelandic horses and learn why horses are so important to Icelandic history at the Lytingsstadur family horse farm. Overnight in Laugarbakki.

Day 9: Laugarbakki to Ísafjörður (B)

Head across Steingrímsfjarðarheidi, to the spectacular region of the Westfjords, the oldest part of Iceland. Visit Hólmavík, a village renowned for its museum of witchcraft. Ancient Icelandic tales depicted the Westfjords as an area full of sorcery, magical spells and witchcraft. Thread around the numerous uninhabited fjords of Ísafjardardjúp, a beautiful coastline alive with seals and birds. Continue to Ísafjörður, the largest town in the area. Spend the next two nights in Ísafjörður.

Day 10: Ísafjörður (B)

Spend time in Ísafjörður and the surrounding area including the neighbouring towns of Bolungarvík and Sudureyri.

Day 11: Ísafjörður to Flókalundur (B)

Drive from Ísafjörður through the beautiful Westfjords. Visit the Sea Monster Museum in Bildudalur. View the stunning multi-tiered Dynjandi waterfall. Visit Latrabjarg Cliffs, home to abundant birdlife. Head to the southern coast of the Westfjords to Raudasandur, a gorgeous stretch of beach. Overnight in Flókalundur.

Day 12: Flókalundur to Stykkishólmur (B)

Take the ferry across Breidafjörður Bay and view the countless islands and birdlife, to the charming village of Stykkishólmur. Overnight in Stykkishólmur.

Day 13: Stykkishólmur to Reykjavik (B)

Explore Snæfellsnes Peninsula and small fishing villages along the way. Discover Borgarfjörður, the beautiful Hraunfossar and Barnafoss waterfalls, Reykholt and the hot spring Deildartunguhver. Overnight in Reykjavik.

Day 14: Reykjavik (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and return your rental car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$3225*** per person twin share

14 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the ancient and rugged landscapes of the West and East Fjords
- Travel along the iconic Ring Road
- See the magical Snæfellsnes Peninsula
- Discover the majestic vistas of Thingvellir, Vatnajökull and Snæfellsjökull National Parks

INCLUDES

- 13 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 13 days car hire in the lowest vehicle category with GPS
- Use of tablet with travel companion App
- One way ferry travel across Breidafjörður Bay
- Service fee and taxes

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your vehicle type
- Add optional excursions



Icelandic horses



Kirkjufellsfoss, Iceland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND



Lake Mývatn, Iceland

ICELAND GRAND DISCOVERY 19 DAYS

Experience all the natural treasures on the Ring Road, as you pass volcanoes, waterfalls, glaciers and seascapes that make Iceland's landscapes so magical and unforgettable.

Day 1: Reykjavik to Hveragerdi

Collect your rental car at Reykjavik Airport and travel to the charming village of Hveragerdi. Overnight in Hveragerdi.

Day 2: Hveragerdi to Fludir (B)

Drive to Thingvellir National Park and see the stunning volcanic landscape of mountains and lava flows. Continue to the famous Geysir hot spring area and the mighty Gullfoss waterfall. Overnight in Fludir.

Day 3: Fludir to Kirkjubaejarklaustur (B)

Travel along the spectacular south coast. See Skógafoss waterfall, Mýrdalsjökull glacier, the bird cliffs of Dyrhólaey and the black sand beaches of Vík. Spend the next two nights in Kirkjubaejarklaustur.

Day 4: Kirkjubaejarklaustur (B)

Enjoy the day exploring Kirkjubaejarklaustur and the surrounding area. Hike in magnificent Fjadrargljúfur, one of the most spectacular canyons in Iceland.

Day 5: Kirkjubaejarklaustur to Höfn (B)

Discover the Vatnajökull National Park and the awe-inspiring Skaftafell area. Continue to the shimmering icebergs of Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon and the lobster harbour town of Höfn. Overnight in Höfn.

Day 6: Höfn to Egilsstaðir (B)

Journey through the East Fjords with towering mountains and charming fishing villages. Spend the next two nights in Egilsstaðir.

Day 7: Egilsstaðir (B)

Explore the quaint village of Seydisfjörður, where multi-coloured wooden houses are sheltered by a jaw-dropping backdrop of snow-capped mountains and tumbling waterfalls.

Day 8: Egilsstaðir to Lake Mývatn (B)

Travel across the vast Modrudalsoraefi highlands. Explore the impressive horse shoe-shaped Ásbyrgi canyon. Drive around the Tjornes Peninsula to the Lake Mývatn area. Spend the next two nights in the Lake Mývatn area.

Day 9: Lake Mývatn (B)

Spend the day exploring the natural wonders of Lake Mývatn.

Day 10: Lake Mývatn to Akureyri (B)

Journey from Lake Mývatn to the majestic Godafoss waterfall and onwards to Akureyri. Overnight in Akureyri.

Day 11: Akureyri to Laugarbakki (B)

Drive to Siglufjörður along the Troll Peninsula. Explore Hofós, Skagafjörður and Holar. Visit Borgarfirki, a natural rock formation. Overnight in Laugarbakki.

Day 12: Laugarbakki to Hólmavík (B)

Drive along the low hills of Hrótafjörður. Visit the Icelandic Witchcraft Museum and Strandir, the spine of the Westfjords. Overnight in Hólmavík.

Day 13: Hólmavík to Ísafjörður (B)

Make your way along the numerous uninhabited fjords of Ísafjardardjúp. Continue to Ísafjörður, the largest town in the Westfjords. Spend the next two nights in Ísafjörður.

Day 14: Ísafjörður

Enjoy the day exploring Ísafjörður and the surrounding area at your leisure.

Day 15: Ísafjörður to Westfjords (B)

Drive from Ísafjörður through the beautiful Westfjords. Stop at the stunning Dynjandi waterfall and the Látrabjarg Cliffs. Overnight in the Westfjords.

Day 16: Westfjords to Stykkishólmur (B)

Board the ferry and cross Breidafjörður Bay. Pass by the island of Flatey on the way to the charming village of Stykkishólmur. Overnight in Stykkishólmur.

Day 17: Stykkishólmur to Borgarfjörður (B)

Continue around the Snæfellsnes Peninsula. Stop at the basalt rock formations at Arnarstapi and the rocky beach of Djúpalónssandur. Overnight in Borgarfjörður.

Day 18: Borgarfjörður to Reykjavík (B)

Explore the Borgarfjörður area. Experience an Into the Glacier tour where you take a ride in a glacier vehicle up the sides of Langjökull Glacier (extra charge). Continue on to Reykjavík. Overnight in Reykjavík.

Day 19: Reykjavík (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and return your rental car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$5325*** per person twin share

19 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit all the well-known attractions along the Ring Road
- Explore the magical Snæfellsnes Peninsula
- Discover the hidden gems of the rugged Westfjords
- Stroll through quaint fishing villages

INCLUDES

- 18 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 19 days car hire in the lowest vehicle category with GPS
- Use of tablet with travel companion App
- Service fee and taxes

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your vehicle type
- Add optional excursions



Fjadrargljúfur Canyon, Iceland



Borgarfirki, Iceland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Akureyri, Iceland



Stykkishólmur Harbour, Iceland

CIRCUMNAVIGATING ICELAND – THE LAND OF ELVES, SAGAS & VOLCANOES 9 DAYS

Circumnavigate the whole of Iceland on this expedition cruise on board the MS Fram and experience some of the most unique and beautiful terrain on Earth.

Day 1: Reykjavík (D)

Time to explore Iceland's capital, admiring incredible glaciers, waterfalls, geysers and mountains. Board your ship for the nine day cruise around Iceland.

Day 2: Stykkishólmur (BLD)

Arrive in Stykkishólmur and discover the well-preserved old town and wonderful scenery. Alternatively, join an optional excursion to the Snaefellsnes Peninsula's Lónranganar cliffs or the black sand beaches of Djúpálóssandur (extra charge).

Day 3: Patreksfjörður (BLD)

Patreksfjörður is a charming settlement of around 660 inhabitants. Stroll along the lively harbour, learn about its rich history and visit the local church.

Day 4: Northwest Iceland (BLD)

The experienced captain and expedition team will plan a day exploring the stunning fjords of northwest Iceland.

Day 5: Akureyri (BLD)

Today stroll through the renowned botanical gardens of Akureyri. Also admire iconic natural treasures like Lake Mývatn and Godafoss waterfall.

Day 6: Grimsey (BLD)

The Arctic Circle crosses Iceland at the northernmost point on Grimsey Island. Today take a tender boat to this scenic island for amazing photo opportunities and unique birdlife and wildlife (weather permitting). This afternoon cruise to Húsavík.

Day 7: Bakkagerdi

Bakkagerdi is known for its raw natural beauty and is considered 'The Land of The Elves'. Puffin colonies abound in the local fjord, making this a popular place for birdwatching. Take a tender boat to a small pier next to a large puffin colony, then meet the Icelandic 'Queen of the Elves'!

Day 8: Heimaey (BLD)

Heimaey, the 'Home Island' boasts a harbour with a very narrow entrance, caused by a volcanic eruption and steep cliffs that are home to countless seabirds, including the charming puffin.

Day 9: Reykjavík (B)

The voyage of discovery and adventure ends back in the Icelandic capital.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$5615*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Expedition cruise

DEPARTS: 2020: Jun 15, 23 • Jul 1, 9, 17

HIGHLIGHTS

- Circumnavigate the Iceland coast on board MS Fram
- Explore fascinating and unique landscapes
- See abundant birdlife and spot whales frolicking off shore
- Visit the island of Grimsey in the Arctic Circle

INCLUDES

- 8 nights onboard accommodation in a Polar Inside cabin
- Meals as specified including beverages
- All onboard activities
- English-speaking expedition team
- Educational presentations by the expedition team
- Use of waterproof jacket
- Photo lecture, photo and film footage from the voyage
- Onboard library
- Farewell dinner
- Coffee and tea available
- FREE Wi-Fi onboard

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your cabin
- Book your optional excursions in advance
- 11 day cruise option available
- Pre or post-tour package in Iceland

Other Polar themed tours and expedition cruises, including Antarctica are also available. Ask your travel agent for details.



Akureyri, Iceland



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

ICELAND & GREENLAND



Disko Bay, Greenland



Nuuk, Greenland

DISKO BAY – THE HEART OF GREENLAND

16 DAYS

Cruise onboard MS Fridtjof Nansen and discover Greenland's natural beauty and fascinating Inuit culture. Journey among giant icebergs under the midnight sun to explore Disko Bay's most iconic attractions.

Day 1: Reykjavik (D)

Take in the arts and culture, exciting gastronomy and stunning local nature and geology of Reykjavik, before boarding on the MS Fridtjof Nansen.

Days 2-3: At sea (BLD)

Cruise across the Irminger Sea, a route used by Vikings some 1,000 years ago. Enjoy lectures from the expedition team on local history and nature.

Day 4: Qaqortoq (BLD)

Discover one of the most beautiful towns in Greenland, Qaqortoq on foot. Walk along the shoreline for stunning views. Join one of the fascinating optional excursions in the area.

Day 5: Kvanefjord (BLD)

Venture deep into the Kvanefjord on an exploration day. The captain will take advantage of the conditions to identify landing sites for onshore walks, locate places to kayak and find the best spots to see for wildlife.

Day 6: Maniitsoq (BLD)

Explore Maniitsoq, the 'Venice of Greenland' with its natural canals and archipelago. Visit the local museum chronicling the rich local history and culture.

Day 7: Sisimiut (BLD)

Today visit the second largest town in Greenland, Sisimiut, located 40 kilometres north of the Arctic Circle. Enjoy a kayak demonstration and the Sisimiut Museum.

Day 8: Ilulissat (BLD)

Journey to the spectacular Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See enormous icebergs that have run aground. Take part in one of the many excursions on offer.

Day 9: Camp Frieda (BLD)

Land at Camp Frieda near Saqqaaq, an isolated and beautiful beach. Explore this most northerly destination of the voyage, its breathtaking landscape and Arctic flora.

Day 10: Evighed Fjord (BLD)

Enjoy an exploration day to Evighed Fjord, surrounded by towering mountains up to 2,000 metres in height.

Day 11: Nuuk (BLD)

Discover Greenland's capital city, Nuuk. See historic buildings and visit the National Museum of Greenland, home to the famed mummies of Qilakitsoq.

Day 12: Ivittuut (BLD)

Travel to Ivittuut, a Viking area which has history that dates back over a thousand years and is now a stronghold for distinctive Musk oxen.

Day 13: Prins Christian Sund (BLD)

Cruise through Prins Christian Sund, a narrow channel surrounded by amazing scenery (weather permitting). If the channel is blocked by ice, the voyage will cruise around Cape Farewell.

Days 14-15: At sea (BLD)

Set course back to Iceland through the Denmark Strait. Enjoy activities in the Science Center, relax in the Wellness and lounge areas and scan for wildlife from deck.

Day 16: Reykjavik (B)

Arrive early in the morning for disembarkation.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$10,435*** per person twin share

16 DAYS | REYKJAVÍK TO REYKJAVÍK

TRAVEL TYPE: Expedition cruise

DEPARTS: 2020: Jul 8, 23 • Aug 7, 22

HIGHLIGHTS

- Sail among giant icebergs onboard MS Fridtjof Nansen, a brand new purpose-built ship launching for the first time in 2020
- Explore the pristine Greenlandic nature
- Learn about the fascinating Inuit culture
- The midnight sun provides long days to discover Greenland's beauty
- Cruise to incredible Disko Bay

INCLUDES

- 15 nights onboard accommodation in a Polar Outside cabin
- Meals as specified including beverages
- All onboard activities
- English-speaking expedition team
- Educational presentations by the expedition team
- Use of waterproof jacket
- Photo lecture, photo and film footage from the voyage
- Onboard library
- Welcome event and daily gatherings
- Farewell evening
- Coffee and tea available
- FREE Wi-Fi onboard

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your cabin
- Book your optional excursions in advance
- Pre or post-tour package in Iceland

Other Polar themed tours and expedition cruises, including Antarctica are also available. Ask your travel agent for details.



Disko Bay, Greenland



Disko Bay, Greenland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

REYKJAVÍK FOCUS
2 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Reykjavík
- Meals as specified
- 24 hour Reykjavík Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket
- One way Flybus transfer from Reykjavík Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Reykjavík

Arrive in Reykjavík and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Reykjavík (B)

Discover Reykjavík and its attractions at your own pace with a 24 hour Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket.

See some of the city's sights including the Perlan Museum, the Harpa Concert Hall, the Reykjavík Old Harbour, the Reykjavík Maritime Museum, Whales of Iceland and the National Museum of Iceland.

Day 3: Reykjavík (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and make your own way to the airport for your onward journey.

SUGGESTED HOTELS

- Standard – Center Hotel Plaza
- Superior – Foss Hotel Reykjavík
- Deluxe – Hotel Borg



Reykjavík, Iceland



Reykjavík, Iceland



Sun Voyager, Reykjavík, Iceland

From **\$1065^{*^}** per person twin share (REK)
[^]Price based on 2 nights at Center Hotel Plaza in a Standard Room.



NORTHERN LIGHTS DELUXE

See the Iceland northern lights in all their glory. Enjoy the hunt for the lights on a small group tour. Experience Icelandic nature during the night. See the Milky Way, star-filled sky, clouds and total darkness. Your guide will take you to the best places to spot the elusive phenomenon.

Includes:

- Expert guide
- Free Wi-Fi on board

Duration: 4 hours

Departs: Daily from Reykjavík (Sep – Apr)

The tour is weather dependent and sightings are not guaranteed. Child prices also available.



GOLDEN CIRCLE DIRECT

See the world-famous Geysir geothermal area, Gullfoss, the queen of Icelandic waterfalls and Thingvellir National Park. See the spouting springs including Strokkur at the Geysir Geothermal Park. View the amazing Gullfoss waterfall as the water tumbles violently into a deep gorge. Then visit Thingvellir National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Listed site.

Includes:

- Expert guide
- Air-conditioned vehicle
- Free Wi-Fi on board

Duration: 8 hours

Departs: Daily from Reykjavík at 10:30am

Child prices also available.



SOUTH SHORE ADVENTURE

Travel along the south coast of Iceland, one of the country's most scenic regions, to Vík, a charming village surrounded by high beautiful bird cliffs. Visit the gorgeous Seljalandsfoss waterfall, where you can walk behind it! Explore Skógafoss waterfall, before stopping at the black sand beach of Reynisfjara.

Includes:

- Expert guide
- Air-conditioned vehicle
- Free Wi-Fi on board

Duration: 10 hours

Departs: Daily from Reykjavík

Child prices also available.

	Adult
25 Aug 20	\$69*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$88*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$145*

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

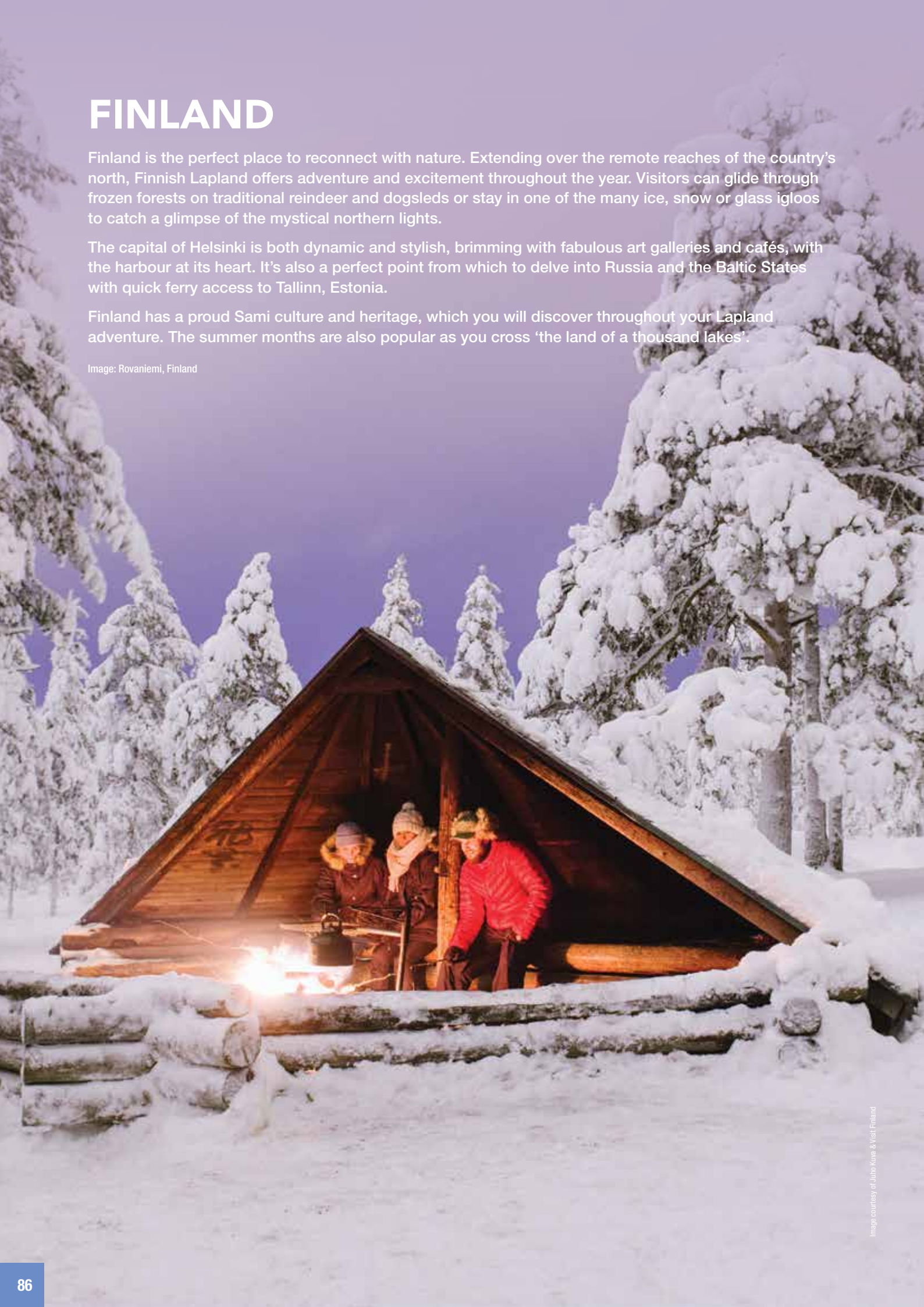
FINLAND

Finland is the perfect place to reconnect with nature. Extending over the remote reaches of the country's north, Finnish Lapland offers adventure and excitement throughout the year. Visitors can glide through frozen forests on traditional reindeer and dogsleds or stay in one of the many ice, snow or glass igloos to catch a glimpse of the mystical northern lights.

The capital of Helsinki is both dynamic and stylish, brimming with fabulous art galleries and cafés, with the harbour at its heart. It's also a perfect point from which to delve into Russia and the Baltic States with quick ferry access to Tallinn, Estonia.

Finland has a proud Sami culture and heritage, which you will discover throughout your Lapland adventure. The summer months are also popular as you cross 'the land of a thousand lakes'.

Image: Rovaniemi, Finland





Rovaniemi

Image courtesy of Juho Kuva/Visit Finland



Santa Claus Village, Rovaniemi

Image courtesy of Rovaniemi/Visit Finland

From **\$3399*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | ROVANIEMI
TRAVEL TYPE: Independent
DEPARTS: 23 Dec 20

HIGHLIGHTS

- Spend Christmas in Finnish Lapland
- Meet Santa in his home town of Rovaniemi
- Cross the Arctic Circle
- Send postcards from Santa's post office
- Gain your Reindeer Driver's Licence
- Try many winter snow-fun activities
- Enjoy traditional Finnish church services
- Savour a delicious traditional Christmas dinner

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation in a Standard room
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Use of outer winter clothing for duration of the tour
- Reindeer sleigh ride
- Admission to Snowfun site
- Admission to Arktikum Science Centre and Museum
- Return transfers from Rovaniemi Airport to accommodation

OPTIONS

- Add optional excursions (on request)



Northern lights, Finnish Lapland

CHRISTMAS IN LAPLAND 5 DAYS

This unforgettable journey for young and old takes you beyond the Arctic Circle to Finnish Lapland. The northern lights will be dancing over Santa's hometown as you create a lifetime of Christmas memories.

Day 1: 23 December – Rovaniemi (BD)

Be warmly welcomed by your Christmas hosts on arrival in Rovaniemi. At your hotel, children will receive a special passport to be stamped as you enjoy activities over the next few days. The remainder of the day is at leisure. Spend the next four nights in Rovaniemi.

Day 2: 24 December – Rovaniemi (BD)

Today, experience a real white Christmas full of fun at the fabulous Snowfun park. Choose from a myriad of thrilling activities including a snowmobile safari, a forest tour by four-wheeled scooter, tobogganing, kicksledding or skiing. Ice-fishing, ice-golf and snow-hockey are also on the agenda for the adventurous, but you may prefer to just relax by the campfire with a hot drink or even fry sausages and sip hot soup in a Sami-style tent. This evening you will be served a traditional Christmas dinner. Santa is sure to take some time out from his busy schedule to meet all the children after your meal!

Day 3: 25 December – Rovaniemi (BD)

This morning, you may choose to sleep off last night's feast or attend a traditional Lutheran Christmas Day church service delivered in Finnish. Later, travel deep into the majestic forest for a fun-filled day with a distinct focus on the festive season. Glimpse shy forest animals as your coach heads for a quaint lodge where you can enjoy Christmas snacks and decorate a tree with Santa's helpers. Then, have loads of fun gaining your International Reindeer Driver's Licence! Follow the winding trail back to your hotel for a traditional Christmas dinner.

Day 4: 26 December – Rovaniemi (BLD)

Today, learn more about the fascinating history, culture and traditions of the Arctic regions at the Arktikum, an internationally-renowned museum and science centre. Journey on to Santa Claus Village, where you can shop for traditional handicrafts and send a postcard home from Santa's very own post office! Enjoy lunch in a cosy restaurant, before returning to your hotel.

Day 5: 27 December – Rovaniemi (B)

Your extraordinary Christmas experience sadly comes to an end after breakfast, when you will be transferred to the Rovaniemi Airport or railway station.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)



Image courtesy of Haimi Teromaa/Visit Finland



START/FINISH

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Northern lights

AURORA BY THE LAKE 4 DAYS

Immerse yourself in Finnish Lapland as you discover Sami culture and go in search for the northern lights.

Day 1: Ivalo to Menesjärvi (D)

Upon arrival at Ivalo Airport, be transferred to Korpikartano Hotel, an old local Sami school, converted into accommodation. Explore the area, steeped in cultural Sami history, before enjoying dinner at the hotel. Spend the next three nights in Menesjärvi.

Day 2: Menesjärvi (BD)

Enjoy free use of the snow fun equipment at the hotel. In the afternoon, take part in an hour-long Aurora workshop, which includes an information session on the Aurora and Aurora photo shooting. This evening take a guided snowshoeing tour to hunt for the northern lights (weather permitting).

Day 3: Menesjärvi (BD)

Spend the day at leisure using the array of available snow equipment. Alternatively, join one of the additional optional excursions on offer. This evening, experience a snowmobile safari, which will take you through the beautiful Lappish winter landscape to Lake Menesjärvi, next to Korpikartano. Enjoy the evening safari searching for the northern lights.

Day 4: Menesjärvi to Ivalo (B)

Your tour concludes after breakfast, with a transfer to Ivalo Airport.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$1359*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | IVALO TO IVALO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Oct 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay in beautiful accommodation beside a frozen lake
- High chance to see the northern lights
- Learn about Sami culture and tradition
- Enjoy many winter activities

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation • Meals as specified
- Return transfer from Ivalo Airport to accommodation
- Use of winter clothing for duration of the tour
- Northern lights tour by snowshoe
- Northern lights tour by snowmobile
- Use of snow fun equipment
- Aurora photography workshop

OPTIONS

- Add optional excursions (on request)



Arctic SnowHotel

Image courtesy of Pekka Huovinen/Visit Finland

ARCTIC SNOWHOTEL ADVENTURE 3 DAYS

Experience the wonders of snow and ice at the Arctic SnowHotel in Sinettä, while viewing the aurora borealis from the comfort of a Glass Igloo!

Day 1: Rovaniemi to Sinettä (D)

Be transferred from Rovaniemi to the Arctic SnowHotel in Sinettä. Discover the surrounding pristine Lappish wilderness. Take part in optional activities or simply relax by the open fire. Enjoy an evening welcome 'Ice Glass' drink before dinner in the Lappish Kota. Spend the next two nights at the Arctic SnowHotel.

Day 2: Sinettä (BD)

After breakfast, try your luck at ice fishing. Then transfer

to Rovaniemi to join one of the optional activities on offer, or you can meet Santa Claus. This evening transfer back to the Arctic SnowHotel for your stay in a Glass Igloo.

Day 3: Sinettä to Rovaniemi (B)

Enjoy snowshoeing around the beautiful Lappish winter environment. Spot wildlife in the forest before coming in from the cold and warming up by the fire. Then transfer to Rovaniemi for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$1245*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | ROVANIEMI TO ROVANIEMI

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Stay at the Arctic SnowHotel
- Enjoy dinner at the Ice Restaurant
- Chance to meet Santa
- Go in search of the northern lights
- Enjoy a variety of winter activities

INCLUDES

- 1 night accommodation in a Heated Glass Igloo
- 1 night accommodation in a Snow/Ice room
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary





Finnish Lapland

NORDIC FAMILY AURORA ADVENTURE 6 DAYS

Create unforgettable family memories on this fun winter adventure. Enjoy a variety of Arctic experiences, such as snowmobiling and skiing, tame reindeer and huskies and meet Santa Claus and his elves.

Day 1: Ivalo to Saariselkä (D)

On arrival to Ivalo Airport, be transferred to your Northern Lights Family Aurora cabin in Saariselkä. This evening, enjoy an 'Aurora Hunt by Heated Sleigh' tour. Spend the next five nights in Saariselkä.

Day 2: Saariselkä (BLD)

After breakfast, enjoy free time to try some snow activities including cross country skiing, tobogganing and snowshoeing. Take part in a Husky Safari through the wintery forest. The children will love the Search for Santa tour, where they will meet him in his secret cabin in the woods.

Day 3: Saariselkä (BLD)

Visit the Angry Birds Activity Park, an indoor place with loads of fun for everyone. Relax at the Saariselkä

Spa Centre in the warm saunas and pools.

Day 4: Saariselkä (BLD)

Enjoy a free day to join in one of the many activities on offer. Try Finland's longest toboggan hill ride, browse the shops in Saariselkä or book additional experiences such as Aurora hunts or unwind with a massage and sauna.

Day 5: Saariselkä (BLD)

Spend your last full day on a two hour Reindeer Farm Visit & Short Ride. Then, join a two hour cross country skiing lesson where you will learn to be the king of the ski tracks. Tonight, take an optional Aurora Expedition.

Day 6: Saariselkä to Ivalo (B)

After breakfast, transfer to Ivalo Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)



Northern lights

AURORA ROMANCE 4 DAYS

Experience a romantic Lapland getaway in a boutique Aurora Resort far from the central town lights of Levi.

Day 1: Kittilä to Levi (D)

On arrival to Kittilä Airport, be whisked away to your Aurora cabin and enjoy a welcome drink on arrival. Afterwards, join a private two hour Aurora Expedition on Snowshoes tour, before dinner at the restaurant. Spend the next three nights in Levi.

Day 2: Levi (BLD)

This morning, relax and unwind with a couple's massage in the privacy of your cabin. Take advantage of the private use of the sauna. This afternoon, enjoy a thrilling four hour Snowmobile Safari through the snowy forests.

Day 3: Levi (BLD)

Take a two hour Reindeer Farm Visit & Short Ride through Lapland. In the evening, be treated to a private romantic dinner that takes you on a journey in a heated sleigh, pulled by a snowmobile. Savour a three course dinner next to an open fire, complete with sparkling wine. It's here you may see the magical northern lights appear. Transfer back to your Aurora cabin where you can continue to look for the magical lights through the glass ceiling.

Day 4: Levi to Kittilä (B)

After breakfast, transfer back to Kittilä Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$9095**^{*^} per family

6 DAYS | IVALO TO IVALO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 30 Apr 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Enjoy many snow sports such as snowshoeing and cross country skiing
- Stay in an Aurora Cabin
- Take a husky safari and reindeer ride
- Try your hand at tobogganing
- Embark on a search of Santa Claus

INCLUDES

- 5 nights Aurora cabin accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Use of winter clothing for duration of the tour
- Use of cross country skis and snowshoes
- 1 hour Kids Snowmobile Experience
- Professional photos of experiences
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

^ Based on 2 adults and 2 children.



From **\$2775**^{*} per person twin share

4 DAYS | KITTILÄ TO KITTILÄ

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 30 Apr 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Experience a romantic dinner by the fire under the stars
- Enjoy Arctic nature activities
- Take a sleigh ride pulled by a snowmobile
- Go in search of the northern lights

INCLUDES

- 3 nights Aurora cabin accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Use of winter clothing for duration of the tour
- Use of cross country skis and snowshoes
- Professional photos of experiences
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary





The Glass Resort, Rovaniemi



Helsinki

FINLAND FRESH 7 DAYS

Discover the amazing natural beauty of Finland on this seven day tour. Stay in some of the most unique accommodation in Finland including the Kemi Glass Villas by the sea and the Glass Resort in Rovaniemi.

Day 1: Helsinki

Upon arrival in Helsinki, make your own way to your hotel. Spend the rest of the day at leisure. Overnight in Helsinki.

Day 2: Helsinki to Kemi (B)

This morning see the sights of this beautiful Nordic capital. Shop on the main boulevard and visit the many churches. This evening board the overnight train to Kemi, in your own private sleeper.

Day 3: Kemi (B)

On arrival to Kemi, be transferred to your hotel, Seaside Glass Villas, located beside the Bay of Bothnia.

Guests have free entrance to the SnowExperience365. Enjoy the amazing ice art, take a sip from glasses made of ice or savour a three course meal in the Ice Restaurant. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. Spend the next two nights in Kemi.

Day 4: Kemi (B)

Unwind and take in the view from your villa or take part in some of the optional activities on offer. Between December and April, enjoy all the activities on offer at the SnowCastle or take a trip on the Sampo Icebreaker (extra charge).

Day 5: Kemi to Rovaniemi (B)

Take a short train journey to Rovaniemi, then be transferred to the Glass Resort. The rest of the day is at leisure. Spend the next two nights in Rovaniemi.

Day 6: Rovaniemi (B)

Spend the day at the Glass Resort or venture into Rovaniemi to meet Santa Claus, who is available all year around. You will have the opportunity to take part in the many optional excursions available in Rovaniemi.

Day 7: Rovaniemi (B)

After breakfast, take a private transfer to the airport for your onward journey where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2255*** per person twin share

7 DAYS | HELSINKI TO ROVANIEMI

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore cosmopolitan Helsinki
- Meet Santa in his home town of Rovaniemi
- Stay in boutique accommodation
- Bask in the midnight sun
- Look out for the northern lights

INCLUDES

- 1 night Helsinki accommodation
- 2 nights at Seaside Glass Villas, Kemi
- 2 nights at the Glass Resort, Rovaniemi
- Overnight train from Helsinki to Kemi in a Private Sleeper
- Meals as specified
- Rail travel from Kemi to Rovaniemi in a Standard Carriage
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Superior package
- Add optional excursions
- Add a special dinner at the Glass Resort's restaurant
- Set sail on the famous Kemi Icebreaker (seasonal)
- Add on a day tour from Helsinki to Tallinn, Estonia
- Pre-tour package in Helsinki

Surcharges apply during winter months.



Santa Claus Village, Rovaniemi



Seaside Glass Villas, Kemi





Levi

FINNISH EXTRAVAGANZA 6 DAYS

Experience a unique Finnish adventure staying in glass igloos and snow hotels, with the colours of the northern lights as the background.

Day 1: Kittilä to Levi

Arrival at Kittilä Airport and take a shuttle bus transfer to your hotel in Levi. Spend the next four nights in Levi.

Day 2: Levi (B)

Today explore the village of Levi at your own pace. Try optional excursions such as husky rides, snowmobiles and downhill or cross country skiing.

Day 3: Levi (B)

Be transferred to the hills overlooking Levi and check-in to your Deluxe Glass Igloo. Experience Arctic nature in a unique and luxurious way and perhaps spot the northern lights through the glass roof.

Day 4: Levi (B)

This morning, you will find all the ingredients you'll need to prepare a delicious breakfast. Enjoy the surrounding scenery and if you're lucky, see the northern lights tonight.

Day 5: Levi to Lainio (BD)

Take a private transfer to your next hotel, the Lainio Snow Village. Stay overnight in a magical Snow/Ice room. In the evening, savour dinner in the hotel restaurant. Overnight in Lainio.

Day 6: Lainio to Kittilä (B)

After breakfast, take a shuttle bus transfer to Kittilä Airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$3295*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | LEVI TO LAINIO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Excellent opportunity to view the northern lights
- Winter adventure in the Finnish wilderness
- Explore the ski village of Levi
- Stay in a spectacular Snow/Ice room at the famous Snow Village

INCLUDES

- 2 nights hotel accommodation
- 2 nights accommodation in a Deluxe Glass Igloo
- 1 night accommodation in a Snow/Ice room
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Upgrade your accommodation to a private villa or chalet in Levi
- Arrange your preferred ski pass and equipment locally



Wild Taiga

WILD TAIGA'S BROWN BEARS 5 DAYS

This unique holiday experience gives you the chance to see and photograph the most famous inhabitants of the Wild Taiga region, the majestic Brown bear.

Day 1: Kuhmo (D)

On arrival into Kaajani Airport, take a private transfer to Kuhmo. Enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. Spend the next two nights at Hotel Kalevala.

Day 2: Kuhmo (BLD)

After a traditional Finnish breakfast, join a Husky Trekking in Wild Taiga tour. Hike through the landscape with sled dogs. Enjoy a picnic lunch by an open fire and hear stories about husky life. You will also have time to swim and relax by the lake shore.

Day 3: Kuhmo (BD)

Visit the Petola Centre for an introduction to your bear watching adventure. Seeing wild Brown bear in their natural environment is an unforgettable experience.

Take photos from the comfort and safety of specially designed bear watching cabin. You may also have the chance to see wolverines, capercaillie, moose, beaver and wild forest reindeer. Tonight enjoy your stay in a special Bear Watching Cabin Hide, complete with a picnic, camera and binoculars. All hides are equipped with viewing chairs, sleeping areas and offer panoramic views of the site.

Day 4: Kuhmo (BD)

In the morning, transfer back to Hotel Kalevala for breakfast. The afternoon is at leisure to enjoy optional activities including, hiking, fishing, cycling, canoeing and kayaking. Alternatively, enjoy the Rapid Swimming on Lake Lentua (extra charge). Overnight in Hotel Kalevala.

Day 5: Kuhmo (B)

Take the private transfer back to the airport, where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast, D = dinner)

From **\$2095*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | KUHMO TO KUHMO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the untouched region of Wild Taiga
- Get up close to Brown bears and other animals in their natural environment
- Enjoy husky trekking in the wild

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation at Hotel Kalevala in a Standard room
- 1 night in a bear watching Hide Cabin
- Meals as specified
- Full day Bear Watching tour
- Husky trekking tour
- Use of bicycles, rowing boats, evening saunas and Wi-Fi
- Return private transfer from Kaajani Airport to accommodation

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Luxury Cabin or Lodge accommodation on Day 3





Glass Igloo

LAPLAND CIRCLE ADVENTURE IGLOO 3 DAYS

The memory of this spectacular journey through the Finnish wilderness will remain with you for a lifetime. You will be surrounded by one of Finland's largest national parks, Urho Kekkonen National Park, while staying at the Kakslauttanen Resort.

Marvel at the aurora borealis and the twinkling, bright starry sky in the comfort of your own glass igloo. The smaller igloos feature a toilet, while the showers and saunas are situated in a separate building. The larger igloos boast private facilities and can sleep up to four

guests. Choose to stay in the East (quieter) or West Village. You may even wish to extend your stay and try other types of accommodation on offer, like luxurious log cabins or Kelo glass igloos (half cabin, half igloo).

An array of optional excursions can be enjoyed. Let friendly huskies whisk your sled through the wilderness, carve up the snow on a snowmobile, take a relaxing reindeer safari or meet Santa Claus in his village. This is the quintessential Finnish short stay getaway.

From **\$1929*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | IVALO TO IVALO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Oct 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Sleep under the glass dome of a heated igloo
- The opportunity to see the magical northern lights
- Enjoy classic winter safaris with huskies and snowmobiles

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in a Small Glass Igloo
- 2 breakfasts, 2 dinners
- Return transfers from Ivalo Airport
- Husky Safari tour
- Snowmobile Safari tour

Small igloos – shared facilities; Large igloos – private facilities.



Finnish Lapland



Kelo Glass Igloo

LAPLAND CIRCLE ADVENTURE KELO 5 DAYS

Enjoy your time in the Finnish wilderness at the world-renowned Kakslauttanen Resort. Stay in a unique Kelo-style accommodation, combining the comforting warmth of a cosy log cabin with an attached glass igloo bedroom. You will experience the best of both worlds.

The Kelo area of the resort boasts its own reception and is an excellent first class option for both couples and families. The accommodation features a private sauna, fireplace, kitchenette and bedroom with a glass roof to admire the northern lights.

Get in touch with nature and meet the energetic huskies on safari as you sled through the snowy forests. Take a ride on a Finnish horse or a relaxing reindeer trip with a local herder. Enjoy a thrilling snowmobile safari while taking in some of the best scenery the region has to offer. The resort offers many more optional excursions such as ice fishing, skiing and ski school and snowboarding.

This is unique Finland at its best, leaving you with remarkable memories and photos that will last a lifetime.

From **\$4469*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | IVALO TO IVALO

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Oct 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Excellent opportunity to see the magical northern lights
- Take part in winter excursions
- Stay in unique Kelo-style accommodation

INCLUDES

- 4 nights Kelo accommodation (Cabin/Igloo combination)
- 4 breakfasts, 4 dinners
- Return transfers from Ivalo Airport
- Husky Safari tour
- Finnish horse Safari tour
- Reindeer Safari tour
- Snowmobile Safari tour

Kelo (a log cabin with an attached glass igloo) – private facilities.



Finnish Lapland

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Savonlinna

FINNISH LAKES & FORESTS 8 DAYS

Admire the endless lakes of Finland, travel through charming cities and idyllic towns on this self drive holiday.

Day 1: Helsinki

Arrive into Helsinki and make your own way to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Helsinki.

Day 2: Helsinki to Lappeenranta (B)

After breakfast, collect your rental car and head to Porvoo, a unique waterfront and medieval town. Continue to Lappeenranta, renowned for its natural beauty, historical fortress, bay and happy Karelian character. Spend the next two nights in Lappeenranta.

Day 3: Lappeenranta (B)

Enjoy the day exploring the surrounding region. Perhaps take a cruise on Lake Saimaa (extra charge) then, this evening, visit the Imatrankoski Rapids, located close to the town of Imatra.

Day 4: Lappeenranta via Savonlinna to Joensuu (B)

Today's drive will give you the opportunity to experience the famous lake lands. Drive along Lake Saimaa, Finland's largest lake towards Imatra. Travel past Lohikoski and

Sulkava to Savonlinna, home of the famous Opera Festival and Olavinlinna Castle. Overnight in Joensuu.

Day 5: Joensuu to Jyväskylä (B)

From Joensuu, head to Jyväskylä, known for its rich variety of culture, museums, art exhibitions, concerts, events and theatre performances. The town is also the home of architect Alvar Aalto. Overnight in Jyväskylä.

Day 6: Jyväskylä via Tampere to Turku (B)

Depart Jyväskylä and drive to Tampere, located between Näsijärvi and Pyhäjärvi lakes. Wander around this important city of Finland, then continue to Turku, Finland's oldest city and former capital. Overnight in Turku.

Day 7: Turku to Helsinki (B)

Travel along the King's Road, a route comprising some of the oldest roads in northern Europe, used since the 14th century. There are many places of interest to visit along the way before arriving in Helsinki. Overnight in Helsinki.

Day 8: Helsinki (B)

Your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2015*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | HELSINKI TO HELSINKI

TRAVEL TYPE: Self Drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore the pristine lakes district
- Discover Finland's capital, Helsinki
- View the Imatrankoski Rapids
- Visit Turku, the oldest city in Finland
- Stroll through quaint towns with cobblestone streets
- Stop at the town of Savonlinna and the historic Olavinlinna Castle
- Savour traditional Finnish cuisine

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation • Meals as specified
- 7 days car hire in a VW Golf Auto (or similar)

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Superior package
- Upgrade vehicle type
- Add pre or post-tour package in Helsinki



Turku Cathedral

QUAINT FINLAND 8 DAYS

Enjoy Finland's nature, staying in unique accommodation, as you drive through lakeside towns and pass idyllic lakes.

Day 1: Helsinki

Upon arrival in Helsinki, make your own way to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring the sights of this Nordic capital. Spend the next two nights in Helsinki.

Day 2: Helsinki (B)

Discover more of Helsinki, Finland's capital city. Visit Helsinki Cathedral, the Senate Square and stroll through the Old Market Hall and Market Square.

Day 3: Helsinki to Porvoo (B)

Collect your rental car and head to Porvoo, Finland's second oldest town which is full of rich history. Explore the city's iconic red shore houses, cobblestone streets and visit Porvoo Cathedral. Overnight in Porvoo.

Day 4: Porvoo to Mikkeli (B)

Head to Mikkeli, one of the most popular summer holiday destinations in Finland. The city is situated on the shores of Lake Saimaa. Your cosy manor accommodation tonight boasts an on-site farm and is perfect for foodie lovers. Overnight in Mikkeli.

Day 5: Mikkeli to Jyväskylä (B)

Journey to Jyväskylä, the hometown of the world-famous architect Alvar Aalto. See many buildings designed by him and visit the Alvar Aalto Museum, located in a building designed by Aalto himself. Overnight in Jyväskylä.

Day 6: Jyväskylä via Tampere to Turku (B)

Depart Jyväskylä and make your way to beautiful Tampere, located between two lakes, Näsijärvi and Pyhäjärvi. From Tampere, continue to Turku, Finland's oldest city and former capital. Visit Turku Castle, the Aboa Vetus and Ars Nova Museums and the Cathedral. Spend the next two nights in Turku.

Day 7: Turku (B)

Enjoy the day discovering Turku and the surrounding region. The hotel is located in a peaceful archipelago setting. Take advantage of the many activities and excursions on offer such as walking along the Archipelago Trail.

Day 8: Turku to Helsinki (B)

Today pass along the King's Road, a route comprising of some of the oldest roads in northern Europe, before arriving in Helsinki. Return your rental car at Helsinki Airport where your self drive holiday concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2455*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | HELSINKI TO HELSINKI

TRAVEL TYPE: Self drive

DEPARTS: Daily (1 May – 30 Sep 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore cosmopolitan Helsinki
- Stroll through the beautiful city of Porvoo
- Walk the Archipelago Trail in Turku
- Admire the stunning lake scenery
- Stop at Tampere, Finland's second largest city

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- 7 days car hire in a VW Golf Auto (or similar)

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Superior package
- Upgrade vehicle type
- Add half board option (available on request)
- Add pre or post-tour package in Helsinki



FINLAND

HELSINKI FOCUS 2 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation in Helsinki
- Meals as specified
- 24 hour Helsinki Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket
- One way private transfer from Helsinki Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Helsinki

Arrive in Helsinki and be transferred by private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Helsinki (B)

Discover Helsinki and its attractions at your own pace with a 24 hour Hop-On Hop-Off tour bus ticket. See some of the city's sights including Sibelius Monument, the Rock Church, Helsinki City Museum, the Swedish Theatre and Senate Square.

Day 3: Helsinki (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and make your own way to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

Standard – Sokos Hotel Vaakuna
Superior – GLO KIUUVI
Deluxe – Kamp Hotel



Helsinki



National Museum of Finland



The Senate Square

From **\$845^{**}** per person twin share (HEL)

[^]Price based on 2 nights at Sokos Hotel Vaakuna in a Standard Room.



HELSINKI AUDIO CITY TOUR

This popular city tour takes you to the most important sights in Helsinki. Visit the historical centre, the Presidential Palace, City Hall, the Parliament buildings, Finlandia Hall and Opera House.

Travel in the comfort of a double-decker bus as you listen to commentary with the use of headphones. There is also free Wi-Fi on board.

Includes:

- Audio guide
- Double decker bus
- Free Wi-Fi

Duration: 1 hour 45 minutes

Departs: Daily from Helsinki

Child prices also available.

HELSINKI CITY CARD

The Helsinki City Card gives you the complete sightseeing experience. The card provides free or discounted entry to many of the city's popular museums and attractions. Top attractions include, Ateneum Art Museum, Suomenlinna Fortress, the National Museum of Finland, Temppeliaudio Church and the Design Museum.

Includes:

- Admission to popular city attractions
- Hop-On Hop-Off bus tour
- Helsinki Panorama sightseeing tour
- Canal Route cruise

Duration: 24 hours

Departs: Daily from Helsinki

Child prices also available.

MEDIEVAL TOWN OF TALLINN

Depart by boat from Helsinki to Tallinn, Estonia's capital, where you will be met by a guide. Then, travel by coach to the city. Enjoy a walking tour of the Old Town area, a compact maze of cobblestone streets, historical buildings and breathtaking vistas.

After the tour there will be free time to explore the shops and sights on your own before the transfer to the harbour and journey back to Helsinki. Lunch is served in one of the charming restaurants in the Old Town.

Includes:

- Guided walking tour of Tallinn
- Lunch
- Expert local guide in Tallinn
- Return ferry travel from Helsinki to Tallinn

Duration: Full day

Departs: Daily from Helsinki

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$65*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$97*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$96*

*** Prices** are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



HUSKY SAFARI

Take a short drive from Rovaniemi to a husky farm. Take a 10 kilometre wintertime husky safari with husky teams. Learn how to control the sleds and meet head mushers. On return to the farm, enjoy some hot berry juice by an open fire and chat to the head musher about these amazing northern animals.

Includes:

- 1 hour 15 minute husky ride
- Use of thermal clothing
- English-speaking guide
- Hot beverage

Duration: 2 hours 30 minutes

Departs: Daily from Rovaniemi (Nov – Apr)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan – 30 Apr 20, 1 Nov 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$315*



SANTA CLAUS SAFARI

This popular safari combines nature, culture and the spirit of Christmas. Visit a local reindeer farm and learn about reindeer husbandry and the Lappish culture. Take a short reindeer ride and attend a special ceremony of crossing the Arctic Circle. In the afternoon, continue by car to Santa Claus Village with time to do shopping and send a postcard from Santa Claus' main post office. Meet Santa Claus himself, attend a snowmobile safari and enjoy a delicious lunch in a cosy restaurant. Also receive a diploma for crossing the Arctic Circle!

Includes:

- Snowmobile ride • Reindeer ride
- Admission to reindeer farm • Arctic Circle Crossing
- Santa Claus Village • Lunch • Use of thermal clothing

Duration: 6 hours

Departs: Daily from Rovaniemi (Dec – Mar)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$315*



NORTHERNMOST ZOO IN THE WORLD

Travel by coach to spend the day at the northernmost zoo in the world, Ranua Wildlife Park. Take a walk to see Arctic animals, including Polar bears, in their natural wilderness setting. Enjoy lunch in a warm and cosy restaurant, before visiting the Fazer candy shop.

Includes:

- Admission to Ranua Wildlife Park
- Lunch
- Use of thermal clothing
- English-speaking guide
- Return transfers from Rovaniemi

Duration: 5 hours

Departs: Wed, Sat from Rovaniemi (Dec – Apr)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$290*



SNOWMOBILE SAFARI TO THE WILDERNESS

Enjoy the beautiful nature of Fell Lapland on a snowmobile safari. Climb up the fells all the way to the top for breathtaking scenery. There are many photo opportunities along the way, so don't forget your camera! Enjoy a hot beverage by an open fire.

Includes:

- Snowmobile ride
- Hot beverage
- Use of thermal clothing
- Return transfers from Saariselkä

Duration: 2 hours 30 minutes

Departs: Daily from Saariselkä (Nov – Apr)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$199*



REINDEER SAFARI

On this safari, be introduced to the northern transport, the reindeer sleigh. Experience this traditional, peaceful way of moving through snowscapes where the only sound you will hear is the light ringing of reindeer bells. Relax with a warm drink by the fire.

Includes:

- Reindeer sleigh ride
- Hot beverage
- Use of thermal clothing
- Return transfers from Saariselkä

Duration: 2 hours

Departs: Daily from Saariselkä (Nov – Apr)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$225*



AURORA BOREALIS ADVENTURE

This tour takes you away from the bright city lights with an excellent view of the northern sky. At the camp find the Aurora Borealis Theatre built inside a snow igloo. Watch a film about the myths and facts of this natural phenomenon along with spectacular photos of the northern lights. Learn about the Lappish way of living from the stories on an illuminated path outside. Enjoy delicious traditional reindeer burgers in the wooden Kammi cabin by the open fire. With a little luck, if the sky is clear, the moon, the stars and even the northern lights will appear.

Includes:

- Visit to a snow igloo • Light snack
- Northern Lights Diploma • Use of thermal clothing
- Return transfers from Saariselkä

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Mon, Thu, Sat from Saariselkä (Nov – Apr)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan – 31 Mar 20, 1 Dec 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$169*

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

THE BALTICS

The Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania continue to offer travellers some of the best value Northern European holidays on offer. With their enchanting Old Towns, architecture, unique experiences and friendly locals – an adventure into this Baltic Sea region is sure to impress.

Catch a high-speed ferry from Helsinki, Finland and you will enter magical and medieval Tallinn, Estonia. Or you may wish to design your own Baltic sea by cruise-ferry itinerary and visit multiple countries at your own pace. Framing the Baltic Sea are also the countries of Poland and Germany, allowing you to loop back around into Scandinavia – where more treasures await!

Image: Tallinn, Estonia





Vilnius, Lithuania



From **\$1145*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | VILNIUS TO TALLINN

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 16, 30 • Jun 13, 27
• Jul 11, 25 • Aug 8, 22 • Sep 5, 19

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit medieval towns and admire Art Nouveau architecture
- See the beautiful 18th century Rundale Palace and roam its magnificent gardens
- Spend a day exploring Riga
- Drive along the Baltic Sea Coast, admiring the stunning views

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Welcome drink on arrival
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

OPTIONS

- Tour can be done independently and in reverse



Riga, Latvia



Kadriorg Park and Palace, Estonia

CLASSICAL BALTICS 8 DAYS

Explore fascinating Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia in comfort. Step back in time and visit medieval towns, castles and historic sites.

Day 1: Vilnius

Arrival in Vilnius, Lithuania's capital and make your own way to your hotel. Later enjoy a welcome drink with your guide. The rest of day is at leisure and you may have time to take a self-guided tour of the town. Built in the 14th century, Vilnius is quirky, compact and the perfect place to spend an afternoon browsing. Spend the next two nights in Vilnius.

Day 2: Vilnius (B)

Take a guided morning tour of the city's medieval and modern quarters. The rest of your day is at leisure, or join an optional tour to Trakai, the medieval capital of Lithuania (extra charge). This island town is popular with locals and tourists alike and is home to the legendary Trakai Castle.

Day 3: Vilnius to Riga (BL)

Travel by private coach to Riga, the capital of Latvia. Here, visit the splendid 18th century Rundale Palace, which is one of two Baroque Palaces built for the Duke of Courland. These days, the palace hosts events, banquets, events and even weddings. Later, visit the Hill of Crosses which has become a popular pilgrimage site. The thousands of metal and wooden crosses have been placed at the site for nearly two centuries and despite attempts to remove it, have endured. Spend the next three nights in Riga.

Day 4: Riga (B)

Explore the delightful Old Town of Riga. Admire the town's Art Nouveau architecture before spending the afternoon at leisure. Latvia's capital combines tradition with contemporary cool. Discover cobblestone streets, UNESCO World Heritage Sites and fun local bars.

Day 5: Riga (B)

Spend the day exploring at your own pace or take an optional tour to Sigulda, where you can visit the 13th century Knights' Stronghold (extra charge). Sigulda is the embodiment of a fairy tale land, complete with castles and stunning views and is just a short day trip from Riga.

Day 6: Riga to Tallinn (BL)

Drive along the Baltic Sea Coast to Pärnu for a short stop and some sightseeing. This resort town in southern Estonia is divided by the Pärnu River and is a popular holiday destination during summer. It's known for its long, white sandy beaches, day spas and water sports. Continue to Tallinn, Estonia's beautiful capital. Spend the next two nights in Tallinn.

Day 7: Tallinn (B)

Take a morning tour of medieval Tallinn. Once the playground of former European powers, this town exudes a lively yet calm atmosphere with an abundance of photo opportunities at every turn. Its modern culture and thriving food scene make it popular with day trippers and locals. Afterwards, there is the opportunity to take an optional tour to the delightful Kadriorg Park and Palace (extra charge).

Day 8: Tallinn (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch)



Hill of Crosses, Lithuania



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Gdansk, Poland



From **\$3079*** per person twin share

13 DAYS | GDANSK TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Jul 5, 12, 19, 26 • Aug 2, 9, 16, 23

HIGHLIGHTS

- Take a scenic ferry ride from Tallinn to Helsinki
- Visit the Winter Palace in St. Petersburg
- Enjoy walking tours of the historic centres of Riga, Klaipeda and Tallinn
- Rub shoulders with locals in a Helsinki bar

INCLUDES

- 12 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking Tour Escort
- Ferry transfer from Tallinn to Helsinki
- Travel by air-conditioned coach
- Luggage handling

A double entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders.

BALTIC AMBER COAST 13 DAYS

Admire the beautiful Baltic coast all the way from the port city of Gdansk to historic St. Petersburg. Along the way enjoy a taste of Russia in the unique exclave of Kaliningrad, before visiting Klaipeda, Riga, Tallinn and Helsinki.

Day 1: Gdansk

After arriving in Gdansk, make your own way to the hotel or take an optional transfer (extra charge). Later, there will be a welcome meeting to get to know your Tour Escort and fellow travellers. Overnight in Gdansk.

Day 2: Gdansk to Kaliningrad (B)

Enjoy a guided walking tour of Gdansk Old Town. This city is just as beautiful as Warsaw and Krakow but attracts fewer crowds, making a walk down Dlugi Targ, also known as the Long Market or Royal Way, a pleasant outing. In the afternoon, depart for Kaliningrad. Overnight in Kaliningrad.

Day 3: Kaliningrad to Klaipeda (B)

Today, there is a guided city tour around Kaliningrad, including the lively Central Market and the fascinating Museum of Amber. This city is the capital of a tiny Russian province sandwiched between Poland and Lithuania. It's relatively tiny and easy to navigate, with locals exuding hospitality more commonly found in the countryside. Late in the afternoon, the tour continues to Klaipeda. Overnight in Klaipeda.

Day 4: Klaipeda to Riga (B)

Embark on a short, guided sightseeing tour of the Old Town of Klaipeda. Then visit the Samogitia National Park, to enjoy a walking tour around the picturesque Lake Plateliai. Continue to Siauliai and the Hill of Crosses, one of the holiest sites of Catholic Lithuania, before arriving at Riga. Spend the next two nights in Riga.

Day 5: Riga (B)

Founded in 1201, Riga is the largest of the three Baltic capitals and boasts a true kaleidoscope of various architectural styles. Today's guided walking tour of the Old Town includes Riga Castle, Dome Cathedral, St. Peter's Church, Swedish Gates, Three Brothers, Large and Small Guild House and the Freedom Monument.

Day 6: Riga to Tallinn (B)

Travel along the coastal highway to the Estonian summer resort of Pärnu for a short stop. Pärnu is a popular beach resort destination that boasts long,

sandy beaches, calm shallow waters and a beautiful beach promenade lined with restaurants, cafés and bars. Head to Tallinn, arriving in the early afternoon. Spend the next two nights in Tallinn.

Day 7: Tallinn (B)

Take a tour around the old medieval city walls and into the Old Town to see Toompea Castle, Dome Church, Alexander Nevsky Cathedral, the medieval Old Town Hall and Great Guild Hall.

Day 8: Tallinn to Helsinki (B)

Depart Tallinn for the ferry crossing to Helsinki. Spend the next two nights in Helsinki.

Day 9: Helsinki (B)

Enjoy a sightseeing tour taking in the highlights of this beautiful city. Finland's seaside capital is refreshingly green thanks to its large number of parks, forests and lakes. When the sun goes down, the city comes alive as locals hit the town, frequenting its lively bars, restaurants and cafés.

Day 10: Helsinki to St. Petersburg (B)

Continue eastbound to St. Petersburg. After crossing the border into Russia, there is a short stop in Vyborg, before arriving in St. Petersburg. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 11: St. Petersburg (B)

During the morning sightseeing tour of St. Petersburg see all the splendours of the city including the Peter and Paul Fortress, the Winter Palace, St. Isaac's Cathedral, Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood, the Nevsky Convent and much more.

Day 12: St. Petersburg (B)

Today is a day at leisure to explore St. Petersburg. This is a fascinating city, once the imperial capital and rich in history. It remains Russia's cultural centre and is the perfect place to indulge in museums, galleries, theatres and of course, photo opportunities.

Day 13: St. Petersburg (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)



Riga, Latvia



Helsinki, Finland



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Riga, Latvia



BALTIC HIGHLIGHTS 8 DAYS

Get to know the beautiful cities and towns of the Baltics. Stroll through cobblestone streets and marvel at the Baroque and medieval architecture.

Day 1: Vilnius

After arriving in Vilnius, be transferred to your hotel where you will meet your fellow travellers and Tour Escort. Spend the next two nights in Vilnius.

Day 2: Vilnius (B)

Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Vilnius that includes a walking tour of the famous Old Town. The rest of your afternoon is at leisure.

Day 3: Vilnius to Riga (B)

Before crossing the border of Latvia, visit the world-famous Hill of Crosses, one of the holiest sites in the Baltics. Afterwards, discover the magnificent Rundale Palace with its stunning gardens. Spend the next three nights in Riga.

Day 4: Riga (B)

Discover the local culture of Riga with a series of optional excursions (extra charge) or spend the day at leisure. This Latvian capital boasts a pedestrian-only old town that hosts numerous shops, restaurants, bars and nightclubs.

Day 5: Riga (B)

Explore the largest of the three Baltic capitals, as you take in many of the city's most popular sites. The tour includes the Central Market, St Peter's Church, the Freedom Monument, the House of the Black Heads and the Riga Cathedral.

Day 6: Riga to Tallinn (B)

Today, head to the third country in this Baltic journey, Estonia. Visit the summer resort town of Pärnu, then continue to Tallinn, the capital of Estonia. Spend the next two nights in Tallinn.

Day 7: Tallinn (B)

Tallinn's medieval town is one of the best in Europe. Enjoy a guided city tour that includes the Dome Church and Toompea Castle. The city is an exciting mix of old and new and easy to explore on foot.

Day 8: Tallinn (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1225*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | VILNIUS TO TALLINN

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Mar 29 • Apr 5, 12, 26 • May 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 • Jun 7, 14, 21, 28 • Jul 5, 12, 19, 26 • Aug 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 • Sep 6, 13, 20, 27 • Oct 4

HIGHLIGHTS

- See the world's best preserved Hanseatic town centres in Tallinn
- Visit the holy site of the Hill of Crosses
- Explore Latvia's capital city, Riga
- Wander through the town of Vilnius

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation • Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking Tour Escort
- Travel by air-conditioned coach

OPTIONS

- Upgrade to a Deluxe package



Vilnius, Lithuania



BALTIC IMPRESSIONS 10 DAYS

Going beyond the capitals, this tour delves deeper into the Baltic culture, taking in unforgettable experiences from this fascinating part of Europe.

Day 1: Tallinn

After arriving in Tallinn, make your own way to your hotel and meet your fellow travellers and Tour Escort. Overnight in Tallinn.

Day 2: Tallinn to Cesis (B)

After a quick stop at Tartu, a university town, arrive in the medieval town of Cesis, full of winding streets, castles and gardens. Overnight in Cesis.

Day 3: Cesis to Vilnius (B)

Crossing into Lithuania, stop at Sigulda, a popular holiday resort town, with famous castle ruins and the magnificent Rundale Palace. Continue to Vilnius. Overnight in Vilnius.

Day 4: Vilnius to Klaipeda (B)

This morning, explore Vilnius on a guided city tour, visiting the Old Town and the Vilnius Cathedral. Spend the next two nights in Klaipeda.

Day 5: Klaipeda (B)

Discover this quaint port city at leisure or take an optional excursion to the Curonian Spit (extra charge).

Day 6: Klaipeda to Riga (B)

Enjoy a short sightseeing tour of Klaipeda before heading to Samogitia National Park. Afterwards, visit the world-famous Hill of Crosses before travelling to Riga. Spend the next two nights in Riga.

Day 7: Riga (B)

Explore the largest of the Baltic capitals during a guided city tour. With a fascinating 800 year history, it's also the perfect place for history buffs, museum aficionados and UNESCO World Heritage Listed sites.

Day 8: Riga to Tallinn (B)

Visit the summer resort town of Pärnu. If time permits, stroll the promenade and pull up a seat at one of the numerous bars, cafés and restaurants that line the beach. Then continue to Tallinn. Spend the next two nights in Tallinn.

Day 9: Tallinn (B)

This morning, explore the world-famous old town during a guided city tour and enjoy time at leisure in the afternoon.

Day 10: Tallinn (B)

Your tour concludes this morning upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1755*** per person twin share

10 DAYS | TALLINN TO TALLINN

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 8, 22 • Jun 5, 12, 19, 26 • Jul 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 • Aug 7, 14, 21, 28 • Sep 4

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the medieval castle ruins in the town of Cesis
- Explore the beautiful capital of Riga
- Sip a beer and watch the world go by in the port town of Klaipeda
- Discover the allure of the lively city of Tallinn

INCLUDES

- 9 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking Tour Escort
- Travel by air-conditioned coach
- Luggage handling



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Megastar



Manhattan Piano Bar, Baltic Queen



Gamla Stan, Stockholm



THE BALTIC-SCANDINAVIA ROUNDTRIP ON CRUISE FERRY

It's easy to reach the Baltic Sea countries by ferry. Travel at your own pace and create an itinerary that meets your needs by selecting your destination, travel dates, cabin category and hotel accommodation.

The city break destinations of Riga, Stockholm, Helsinki and Tallinn all have their own special charm and offer different activities, happenings, sights and shopping alternatives. Spend the day exploring city sights and travel by night on these cruise ships, the way locals do. Dine, relax and have fun! One way, return and/or overnight cruise options are available.

There are cabin types to suit all tastes and budgets. If creating your own Baltic self-drive itinerary, drive on board and enjoy the facilities while crossing the Baltic Sea, then drive off when you arrive at your next country.

Most ships have multiple restaurants, bars and cafés, wellness centres and salons, entertainment and shows, shops and cabin services. A Kidz Club is also available if travelling with children. On board Tallink Silja Line ships, expect entertaining shows with international artists and exciting dance numbers every night. You'll also find shops (some offering duty free) with a vast assortment of quality products.

DESTINATIONS, ROUTES AND SHIPS

- Helsinki – Tallinn (Star, Megastar, Silja Europa)
- Helsinki – Mariehamn – Stockholm (Silja Serenade, Silja Symphony)
- Tallinn – Mariehamn – Stockholm (Baltic Queen, Victoria I)
- Turku – Mariehamn – Stockholm (Galaxy, Baltic Princess)
- Riga – Stockholm (Isabelle, Romantika)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the Baltic Sea capitals, including Riga, Stockholm, Helsinki and Tallinn
- Enjoy the many onboard experiences offered by various ships
- Travel the way the locals do
- Plan your own itinerary and see what you want, when you want

SUGGESTED 7 DAY ITINERARY

- Day 1:** Arrive Riga and explore the city. Overnight in Riga.
- Day 2:** Take a day ferry from Riga to Stockholm. Overnight in Stockholm.
- Day 3:** Explore Stockholm then take the overnight ferry from Stockholm to Helsinki.
- Day 4:** Arrive Helsinki – time to explore. Overnight in Helsinki.
- Day 5:** Continue exploring Helsinki then take the overnight ferry from Helsinki to Tallinn.
- Day 6:** Arrive Tallinn – time to explore. Overnight in Tallinn.
- Day 7:** Conclusion of itinerary.

OPTIONS

- Select your cabin grades, including suites
- Select your hotel accommodation, from 3 to 5 star
- Create your own Baltic Sea itinerary

From **\$909**^{*^} per person twin share

[^]Price based on 7 day suggested itinerary.



Tallinn, Estonia

ESTONIA
TALLINN CITY & NATURE
3 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation in Tallinn
- Meals as specified
- 3 hour Private Tallinn Old Town walking tour
- 4 hour Private Lahemaa National Park tour
- Return private transfer from Tallinn Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Tallinn

Arrive in Tallinn and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Tallinn (B)

Take a private guided walking tour of Tallinn Old Town. The afternoon is free to explore the city sights.

Day 3: Tallinn (B)

Enjoy a private guided tour of Lahemaa National Park, discover Estonia's most popular nature reserves with its jagged coasts, vast forests, wetlands, visit Estonian manors Palmse and Vihula.

Day 4: Tallinn (B)

After breakfast, transfer by private car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

- Standard – Hotel Metropol
- Superior – Hotel Kreutzwald
- Deluxe – Hotel Grand Palace

From **\$775^{*^}** per person twin share (TLL)

[^]Price based on 3 nights at Hotel Metropol in a Standard Room.



Riga, Latvia

LATVIA
RIGA CITY & NATURE
3 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation in Riga
- Meals as specified
- 3 hour Private Riga Old Town walking tour
- 4 hour Private Sigulda and Turaida tour
- Return private transfers from Riga Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Riga

Arrive in Riga and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Riga (B)

Take a private guided walking tour of Riga Old Town. The afternoon is free to explore the city sights.

Day 3: Riga (B)

Enjoy a private guided tour of Sigulda and Gauja National Park, including a visit to Turaida Castle. The park offers a unique combination of picturesque hill landscapes, the Gauja River, medieval castles, sculpture parks and fauna and flora.

Day 4: Riga (B)

After breakfast, transfer by private car to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

- Standard – Hotel Hanza
- Superior – Hotel Wellton Riga
- Deluxe – Hotel Grand Palace

From **\$735^{*^}** per person twin share (TLL)

[^]Price based on 3 nights at Hotel Hanza in a Standard Room.



Trakai Island Castle, Lithuania

LITHUANIA
VILNIUS CITY & NATURE
3 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation in Vilnius
- Meals as specified
- 3 hour Private Vilnius Old Town walking tour
- 4 hour Private Trakai Castle tour
- Return private transfers from Vilnius Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Vilnius

Arrive in Vilnius and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Vilnius (B)

Take a private guided walking tour of Vilnius Old Town. The afternoon is free to explore the city sights.

Day 3: Vilnius (B)

Enjoy a private guided tour of Trakai Castle in Lake Galves, the only Eastern European castle that was built up on an island.

Day 4: Vilnius (B)

After breakfast, make your own way to the airport.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

- Standard – Hotel Panorama
- Superior – Hotel Amberton Cathedral Square Vilnius
- Deluxe – Hotel Imperial

From **\$675^{*^}** per person twin share (TLL)

[^]Price based on 3 nights at Hotel Panorama in a Standard Room.



Vilnius Old Town, Lithuania

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

RUSSIA

Russia is not only the world's largest country, it is also one of immense contrasts and sure to delight the most discerning traveller. The iconic cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg are a treasure trove of art galleries, museums, palaces and historic landmarks. A great way to take in both of these historic cities is a cruise along the scenic Volga River. Our wide variety of coach tours can take you deep into Russia and show you more of what the country has to offer beyond the grandeur of its capital.

Image: Church of the Resurrection of Christ, St Petersburg, Russia





Moscow



From **\$1695*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | MOSCOW TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Jan 17 • Feb 14 • Mar 13, 27
• Apr 10, 24 • May 15 • Jun 5, 19, 26 • Jul 3, 17, 31 • Aug 14 • Sep 18, 25 • Oct 9, 23
• Nov 13 • Dec 11

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the famous Kremlin – a 15th century fortress and the home of Russia's Tsars and presidents
- Visit the final resting place of the last Tsar of Russia, Nicholas II
- Explore the Hermitage, one of the world's largest art galleries, housed in the beautiful Winter Palace

INCLUDES

- 7 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- English-speaking Tour Escort
- One way train ticket on Sapsan Train from Moscow to St. Petersburg

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The order of sightseeing excursions is subject to change.



Bolshoi Theater, Moscow



Victory Park, Moscow

RUSSIAN EXPLORER 8 DAYS

Russia's two greatest cities provide an ideal base from which to explore the country's rich and diverse cultural and historical heritage. Moscow is now the epicentre of the new Russia, while St. Petersburg is renowned for its magnificent palaces, museums and grand architecture.

Day 1: Moscow

Upon arrival in Moscow, be met at the airport and transfer to your hotel. The remainder of the day is at leisure and if time permits, take a self-guided tour of one of the most fascinating and alluring cities in Europe. It's teeming with museums, churches, theatres and incredible architecture. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 2: Moscow (B)

After breakfast, enjoy a guided orientation tour of the city. Starting on foot, visit some of the spectacular underground metro stations in Moscow. Later, by coach, view Red Square, the Kremlin, Sparrow Hills, the Bolshoi Theatre, the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour, Victory Park, Novodevichy Convent, the White House and the famous streets of Moscow.

Day 3: Moscow (B)

Today visit the city's most famous landmark, the magnificent Kremlin. Within the territory is the fascinating Armoury Museum, which you will visit with your guide. It houses a collection of costumes, silver and military arms among a vast treasure trove of exhibits.

Day 4: Moscow to St. Petersburg (B)

This morning you will have time at leisure before transferring to the train station in the afternoon for your journey to St. Petersburg. On arrival explore this magnificent city at your own pace. Spend the next four nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 5: St. Petersburg (B)

Enjoy a panoramic, guided orientation tour of the city. View the world-renowned Hermitage Museum, housed in the Winter Palace. Visit the Peter and Paul Fortress and drive along Nevsky Prospekt. Along the way, see St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood.

Day 6: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast, visit the Hermitage Museum, which houses a magnificent collection of art from the Winter Palace of Catherine the Great. Founded in 1764, it is one of the largest museums in the world and its collection includes over three million items, including masterpieces by Leonardo Da Vinci, Raphael, Rodin, Rembrandt and Rubens.

Day 7: St. Petersburg (B)

Discover one of St. Petersburg's most prized palaces, The Catherine Palace. This palace is famous for the Amber Room, now completely restored to its former glory. The iconic chamber is decorated in amber panels with gold leaf and mirrors. The original was dismantled and removed during World War II however, it was reconstructed between 1979 and 2003. Return to your hotel where the remainder of the day is at leisure.

Day 8: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast take a transfer to the airport or train station for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)



Summer Palace, St. Petersburg



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



The Kremlin, Moscow



Sparrow Hills, Moscow

RUSSIA'S TWO CAPITALS 6 DAYS

Explore two of the world's greatest cities on this private tour of Moscow and St. Petersburg.

Day 1: Moscow

Upon arrival in Moscow, be transferred from the airport or train station to your hotel. Spend the remainder of the day at leisure. If there is time, visit some of the local sights in Moscow. Spend the next two nights in Moscow.

Day 2: Moscow (B)

After breakfast be met by your local guide to explore the Russian capital on an expertly designed city tour. Visit Red Square and the Sofiyaskaya Embankment, which offers a superb view of St. Sophia's Church and the Kremlin. In the modern part of the city, enjoy beautiful panoramas from the Sparrow (Vorobyovy) Hills. In the afternoon, explore at leisure or join an optional tour of the fascinating Kremlin (extra charge).

Day 3: Moscow to St. Petersburg (B)

Transfer from your hotel to the Moscow railway station for your independent journey to St. Petersburg. Transfer to your hotel and spend the rest of day at leisure. As the cultural capital of Russia, St. Petersburg is home to many fascinating attractions, museums and galleries. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 4: St. Petersburg (B)

Explore St. Petersburg, with its scores of palaces which are considered among the finest in Europe. See some of the city's glorious highlights, including its most famous edifice, the extraordinary Winter Palace. Spend the afternoon at leisure. Revisit some of the earlier sights, indulge in a shopping spree or grab a drink at a local café and people watch.

Day 5: St. Petersburg (B)

Today there is the opportunity to explore St. Petersburg independently. Highly recommended is a visit to the vast and extraordinary Hermitage Museum, where its collection includes more than three million works of art and artefacts. Or, take a trip to Pushkin and visit the late baroque-inspired Catherine Palace, the magnificent summer residence of Catherine the Great.

Day 6: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast take a transfer to the airport or train station for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1635*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | MOSCOW TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: Independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the sprawling metropolis of Moscow, home to the Bolshoi Theatre
- Explore St. Petersburg, the beautiful cultural capital of Russia
- Travel on board the Sapsan, the fastest train in Russia

INCLUDES

- 5 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking guide
- One way train ticket on Sapsan Train from Moscow to St. Petersburg

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The order of sightseeing excursions is subject to change.



Winter Palace, St. Petersburg



The Catherine Palace, St. Petersburg



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Red Square, Moscow



Peterhof Palace, St. Petersburg

From **\$2485*** per person twin share

6 DAYS | ST. PETERSBURG TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: Semi-independent

DEPARTS: Tue, Wed (1 Jan – 31 Oct 20, 1 Jan – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the famous Kremlin, former home of Russia's Tsars
- Explore the world's largest art collection housed in the Hermitage
- See the final resting place of the last Tsar of Russia, Nicholas II
- Take a high-speed rail journey from St. Petersburg to Moscow

INCLUDES

- 5 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking guide
- One way train ticket on Sapsan Train from St. Petersburg to Moscow

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The order of sightseeing excursions is subject to change.



Sofiiskaya Embankment, Moscow



Winter Palace, St. Petersburg

CLASSICAL RUSSIA 6 DAYS

Experience the splendour of Moscow and St. Petersburg's magnificent museums, palaces and cathedrals while enjoying a journey through Russia's past and present.

Day 1: St. Petersburg

Arrive in St. Petersburg and be transferred to your accommodation. Spend the rest of the day at leisure and perhaps take a self-guided tour of this fabulous city. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 2: St. Petersburg (B)

Take a guided morning tour that includes the Peter and Paul Fortress, St. Nicholas' Church, the Winter Palace, Smolny Cathedral, St. Isaac's Cathedral, and the Cathedral of Our Lady of Kazan. In the afternoon, visit the Hermitage, one of the world's finest art museums. Housing over three million items, it's actually comprised of six buildings including the Winter Palace.

Day 3: St. Petersburg (B)

Enjoy a guided tour of the Peterhof Palace, an awe-inspiring complex of buildings and gardens inspired by France's Palace of Versailles. The tour includes the Grand Palace and the many ornate fountains of the lower park. Spend the afternoon at leisure.

Day 4: St. Petersburg to Moscow (B)

Transfer to the train station and take a high-speed rail journey to Moscow. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of the city after checking in to your hotel. Visit Red Square and take in the fabulous views from the Sofiiskaya Embankment before discovering Moscow's modern quarter in the Sparrow (Vorobyovy) Hills. Spend the next two nights in Moscow.

Day 5: Moscow (B)

Visit the iconic Moscow Kremlin with its Cathedral Square and many other stunning historic sites. Enjoy a glimpse inside one of the Kremlin's many cathedrals as well as the Armoury Chamber, which houses a fabulous collection of Tsarist treasures.

Day 6: Moscow (B)

After breakfast take a transfer to the airport or train station for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

RUSSIA



Winter Palace Square

VISA-FREE ST. PETERSBURG 5 DAYS

Explore the wonders of St. Petersburg as you travel from Helsinki without needing a Russian visa.

Day 1: Helsinki to St. Petersburg

Make your own way to the ferry terminal for an overnight ferry to St. Petersburg. Enjoy the onboard services including restaurants, bars and entertainment.

Day 2: St. Petersburg (B)

Arrive in St. Petersburg this morning and enjoy a guided tour that includes the city's many highlights including the Peter and Paul Fortress, the Winter Palace, and Nevsky Prospekt – St. Petersburg's main boulevard. Spend the next two nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 3: St. Petersburg (B)

Visit the magnificent Hermitage Museum during a guided tour. This stunning former palace houses more

than three million works of art. Later, explore the city at leisure or join an optional excursion (extra charge). The city contains numerous attractions including palaces, theatres and parks worth exploring. Or, browse the local shops and pick up a Russian souvenir or two!

Day 4: St. Petersburg (B)

Today is free to explore at leisure, or consider an optional excursion (extra charge). In the evening, make your own way to the ferry terminal and take the overnight ferry to Helsinki.

Day 5: Helsinki (B)

After breakfast disembark in Helsinki where your tour concludes.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$1235*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | HELSINKI TO HELSINKI

TRAVEL TYPE: Semi-independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Apr – 31 Dec 20)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover over three million works of art at the Hermitage
- Explore the boutiques and restaurants along Nevsky Prospekt

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation
- 2 nights onboard ferry accommodation in an Outside Cabin
- Meals as specified
- Tours and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking guide

Visitors arriving in St. Petersburg by ferry and staying less than 72 hours no longer need to hold a Russian visa. This Visa-Free rule currently applies for citizens of New Zealand and is subject to change at any time.



The Trinity Lavra of St. Sergius, Sergiyev Posad

THE GOLDEN RING 3 DAYS

Travel along the Golden Ring, a group of beautiful medieval towns. Admire the architectural splendour of this region and hear some of its remarkable stories.

Day 1: Moscow to Suzdal

Depart Moscow and travel by private vehicle to Vladimir, a magnificent city founded in 1108 and visit the superb Uspensky Cathedral. Continue to Suzdal, visiting its Kremlin, onion-domed monastery and beautiful open-air museum of wooden architecture. Overnight in Suzdal.

Day 2: Suzdal to Yaroslavl (B)

Depart Suzdal and head to the picturesque town of Kostroma, which was once the most important trade and handicraft centre in Russia. Proceed to Yaroslavl

where your guided city tour will include the superb Transfiguration Monastery. Overnight in Yaroslavl.

Day 3: Yaroslavl to Moscow (B)

This morning, visit the beautiful city of Rostov, founded in 862 AD and famous for its enamel work. Stop briefly in the picturesque town of Pereslavl-Zalessky before continuing to Sergiyev Posad. Visit the incredible Monastery of Trinity-St. Sergius. Your tour concludes on arrival in Moscow this evening.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$2445*** per person twin share

3 DAYS | MOSCOW TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: Semi-independent

DEPARTS: Daily (1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21)

HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the golden onion domed churches of Yaroslavl
- Visit Sergiyev Posad, the spiritual home of the Russian Orthodox Church
- Explore beautiful medieval towns
- View stunning unique Russian architecture

INCLUDES

- 2 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Local English-speaking guide

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The order of sightseeing excursions is subject to change.



* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



MAXIMUM
24
GROUP SIZE

Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood, St. Petersburg

ST. PETERSBURG EXPLORER 5 DAYS

Discover St. Petersburg's classic architecture and canals on this five day guided tour, with free time to explore at your own pace.

Day 1: St. Petersburg

Upon arrival in St. Petersburg, be transferred by car to your hotel. Enjoy the rest of the day exploring the city at your own pace. Spend the next four nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 2: St. Petersburg (B)

Join a panoramic orientation tour of the city. See all the major sights of beautiful St. Petersburg, including the world-renowned Hermitage Museum (housed in the Winter Palace) and visit Peter and Paul Fortress. Pass along Nevsky Prospekt, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood. After the tour, return to the hotel, or stay in the city and continue exploring.

Day 3: St. Petersburg (B)

Visit the Hermitage Museum, a magnificent collection of art in the Winter Palace of Catherine the Great. One of the largest museums in the world, the collection has over three million items, including masterpieces of Rodin, Rembrandt and Rubens. After the tour, continue exploring the Hermitage or return to the hotel.

Day 4: St. Petersburg (B)

Travel to Pushkin, situated in the south of St. Petersburg. Visit The Catherine Palace, famous for the 'Ballroom and Amber Room'. Not far from The Catherine Palace is the Lyceum where the great poet Alexander Pushkin studied. Return to your hotel mid-afternoon and enjoy an evening at leisure.

Day 5: St. Petersburg

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and transfer by car to the airport or train station for your onwards journey.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$939*** per person twin share

5 DAYS | ST. PETERSBURG TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Jan 20 • Feb 17 • Mar 16, 30
• Apr 13, 27 • May 18 • Jun 8, 22, 29 • Jul 6, 20
• Aug 3, 17 • Sep 21, 28 • Oct 12, 26 • Nov 16
• Dec 14

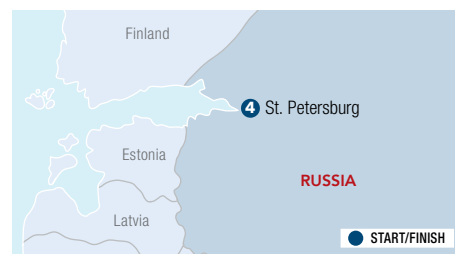
HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the final resting place of the last Tsar of Russia
- Explore the world-famous Hermitage Museum
- Visit The Catherine Palace
- See the Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood

INCLUDES

- 4 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Admission to Hermitage Museum, Peter and Paul Fortress and The Catherine Palace
- English-speaking Tour Escort

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The order of sightseeing excursions is subject to change.



MAXIMUM
24
GROUP SIZE

Moscow

MOSCOW EXPLORER 4 DAYS

Admire Moscow's well-known attractions and important sights including iconic architecture, historical churches, designer shops and leafy parks on this guided coach tour.

Day 1: Moscow

On arrival in Moscow, be transferred by car to your hotel. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at your own pace. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 2: Moscow (B)

This morning enjoy a guided walking tour of some of the spectacular underground metro stations in the city. Known as the 'Palaces of the People' when built, they still contain beautiful sculptures, bronzes, mosaics and crystal chandeliers. Then travel by coach to the city's famous landmarks including Red Square, the Kremlin, Sparrow Hills, the Bolshoi Theatre, Church of the Savior

on Spilled Blood, Victory Park, Novodevichy Convent, the White House and the famous Moscow streets.

Day 3: Moscow (B)

Enjoy a guided tour of one of the most famous landmarks in the city, the magnificent Kremlin. Situated inside the Kremlin is the fascinating Armoury Museum. See this spectacular collection of costumes, silver and arms amongst a vast treasure trove of exhibits. Afterwards, return to the hotel to relax, or continue to explore the city on your own.

Day 4: Moscow (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and transfer by car to the airport or train station for your onwards journey.

(B = breakfast)

From **\$555*** per person twin share

4 DAYS | MOSCOW TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: Jan 17 • Feb 14 • Mar 13, 27
• Apr 10, 24 • May 15 • Jun 5, 19, 26 • Jul 3,
17, 31 • Aug 14 • Sep 18, 25 • Oct 9, 23
• Nov 13 • Dec 11

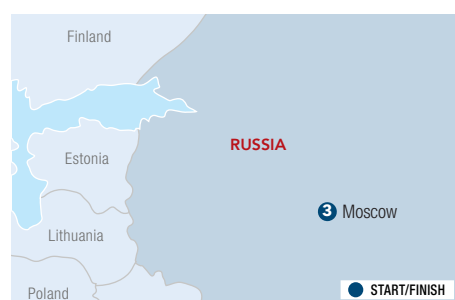
HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the famous Kremlin
- Stroll across the Red Square
- Discover the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour
- Admire the stunning and unique architecture throughout the city

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- English-speaking Tour Escort
- Admission to Kremlin with Armoury Museum

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The order of sightseeing excursions is subject to change.



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



The Catherine Palace, St. Petersburg



Vyborg Castle, Russia

From **\$1845*** per person twin share

9 DAYS | HELSINKI TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: Coach

DEPARTS: 2020: May 17, 24, 31 • Jun 7, 21, 28
• Jul 5, 12, 19, 26 • Aug 2, 9, 16, 23, 30
• Sep 6, 13, 20, 27

HIGHLIGHTS

- Visit the famous Church-in-the-Rock in Helsinki
- See the beautiful Catherine Palace and the Amber Room
- Take in the stunning scenery along the River Volga
- Explore Peter and Paul Fortress in St. Petersburg
- Stroll along Moscow's iconic Red Square

INCLUDES

- 8 nights accommodation
- Meals as specified
- English-speaking Tour Escort
- High-speed train journey from St. Petersburg to Moscow in a 2nd class seat
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- Porterage at hotels and railway stations

OPTIONS

- Optional airport transfers and excursions available
- Post-tour accommodation in Moscow
- Post-tour cruise from Moscow

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders.



Red Square, Moscow

THE TSAR ROUTE 9 DAYS

Discover the best of Finnish and Russian culture as you travel across Western and Eastern Europe, from Helsinki to Moscow.

Day 1: Helsinki

On arrival in Helsinki, make your own way to the hotel and meet your Tour Escort and fellow travellers. Spend the next two nights in Helsinki.

Day 2: Helsinki (B)

Discover all the sights of Helsinki on a morning city tour. See the Senate Square and the Lutheran Cathedral. Enjoy the remainder of the day at your own pace or take an optional excursion.

Day 3: Helsinki to St. Petersburg (B)

Cross the border into Russia. Stop in the town of Vyborg and take a short tour to see the beautiful Vyborg Castle. Arrive into St. Petersburg early afternoon. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 4: St. Petersburg (B)

See all that St. Petersburg has to offer on a city tour. Explore its canals, imperial palaces and museums. View the major sights including St. Isaac's Cathedral, the Nevsky Convent and the Winter Palace. The afternoon is yours to discover the city on your own.

Day 5: St. Petersburg (B)

Explore more of the city at your own pace. Alternatively, take one of the optional excursions on offer.

Day 6: St. Petersburg to Moscow (B)

Board the high-speed train to Moscow, along the River Volga. Take in some of the famous endless Russian landscapes on the way. Arrive in Moscow in the late afternoon. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 7: Moscow (B)

Today, admire the many iconic landmarks Moscow has to offer. See sights such as the Kremlin, Red Square and St. Basil's Cathedral. Enjoy the afternoon at your own pace or choose one of the optional activities on offer.

Day 8: Moscow (B)

Spend the day exploring the city at your pace or take an optional excursion.

Day 9: Moscow (B)

After breakfast, your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast)



Helsinki





MS M Rostropovich



Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery, Goritsy

SYMPHONY RIVER CRUISE 8 DAYS

Travel onboard the five star river cruiser MS M Rostropovich along the rivers, lakes and canals of Russia, between St. Petersburg and Moscow. This is undoubtedly one of the best ways to view the fascinating sights of these two great cities and to discover the spectacular interiors of Russia.

Day 1: Moscow (D)

After boarding, meet and greet with your fellow voyagers and join a briefing and a traditional 'Bread & Salt' ceremony. In the evening enjoy dinner and entertainment onboard, while getting to know your fellow passengers.

Day 2: Moscow (BLD)

Enjoy a panoramic city bus tour of Moscow's most iconic sites including the Kremlin, Red Square, Cathedral Square, before having lunch in the city. Return to the ship for the Captain's Welcome Cocktail Function, dinner and evening entertainment.

Day 3: Moscow to Uglich (BLD)

Cruise into Uglich and disembark after breakfast for a tour of this historical town. Visit the 17th century Church of St. Dmitry on the Blood, built on the site where Ivan the Terrible's son was killed. See the Church of the Transfiguration. Back on board enjoy a traditional dinner and nightly entertainment.

Day 4: Uglich to Goritsy (BLD)

Cross Lake Beloye to the peaceful village of Goritsy, to admire the wonderful Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery, the Monastery of St. Cyril on the White Lake and the Museum of Icons.

Day 5: Goritsy to Kizhi (BLD)

Explore World Heritage Listed Kizhi, a picturesque island on Lake Onega. Visit the 18th century Church of the Transfiguration Cathedral, Church of the Intercession and bell tower and Russia's oldest wooden church built in 1311. Tonight, enjoy a themed dinner onboard.

Day 6: Kizhi to Mandrogi (BLD)

Today, visit the traditional Russian village of Mandrogi, complete with ancient wooden buildings, artisans and craftsmen making 'matryoshkas' (Russian nesting dolls). Enjoy a Russian barbecue picnic lunch on the river bank accompanied by a folk band. Take part in the onboard ship's gala dinner.

Day 7: Mandrogi to St. Petersburg (BLD)

On arrival in St. Petersburg, join a city bus tour that takes in Peter and Paul Fortress, Nevsky Prospekt, the Exchange, Palace Square and the magnificent Winter Palace, St. Isaac's Cathedral and the Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood. After lunch, take a guided tour of the world-renowned Hermitage Museum.

Day 8: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast disembark in St. Petersburg where your journey ends.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$2805*** per person twin share

8 DAYS | MOSCOW TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: River cruise

DEPARTS: MOSCOW: 2020: May 16, 30

• Jun 13, 27 • Jul 11, 25 • Aug 8, 22 • Sep 5, 19 • Oct 3

ST. PETERSBURG: 2020: May 9, 23 • Jun 6, 20

• Jul 4, 18 • Aug 1, 15, 29 • Sep 12, 26 • Oct 10

HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise from Moscow to St. Petersburg onboard MS M Rostropovich
- Enjoy live entertainment performed by folk singers and musicians
- See the sights and towns along the River Volga
- Attend lectures on the history and contemporary life in Russia
- Visit World Heritage Listed Kizhi, a pretty island on Lake Onega
- Explore the major sights of Moscow and St. Petersburg

INCLUDES

- 7 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- All onboard activities
- Russian Tea Ceremony and Vodka Tasting Party
- Tours as per itinerary
- Daily international entertainment onboard
- English-speaking crew
- Luggage handling onboard
- Visa Support Letter

Transfers available from main international airports to pier. Ask your travel agent for details. Itinerary available in reverse. An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders.



Kizhi Island, Lake Onega



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.



Volga Dream



Moscow

VOLGA DREAM RIVER CRUISE 13 DAYS

Discover the wonders of the Russian countryside aboard the elegant and original MS Volga Dream. Cruise along the serene Volga River and enjoy easy access to the highlights of Moscow and St. Petersburg.

Day 1: Moscow

Arrive in Moscow and transfer to your centrally located hotel, where you will meet your guide and fellow passengers. Spend the next three nights in Moscow.

Day 2: Moscow (B)

Visit St. Basil's Cathedral, Red Square and Novodevichi Cemetery to see the tombs of famous Russians, on a morning tour. Spend the afternoon at your own pace.

Day 3: Moscow (B)

Stroll through the grounds of the Kremlin, with its beautiful cathedrals and unique museums. Then visit the Armoury Museum, home to an impressive collection of opulent coronation finery, armour and ancient weapons. Take the afternoon to explore more of the city.

Day 4: Moscow (BD)

This morning, discover the Tretyakov Gallery, the first Russian fine art museum. Take a ride on the famous Moscow Metro then transfer to the MS Volga Dream. Be welcomed by the captain with dinner as your cruise begins.

Day 5: Moscow to Uglich (BLD)

Stop in Uglich to visit the 17th century Chapel of Dimitry, the site where Ivan the Terrible's son was killed. Discover the Church of the Transfiguration and attend an unforgettable choral concert.

Day 6: Uglich to Yaroslavl (BLD)

In Yaroslavl, marvel at the Transfiguration of the Saviour Cathedral, which is adorned with murals of St. John's apocalyptic visions. Continue to the richly frescoed Church of St. Elijah the Prophet. Enjoy a costumed performance at the historic Governor's House.

Day 7: Yaroslavl to Goritsy (BLD)

Cross Lake Belye to the peaceful village of Goritsy, where you can admire wonderful frescoes at the Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery. This evening, take part in a costumed Russian dinner with vodka tasting.

Day 8: Goritsy to Kizhi (BLD)

Explore World Heritage Listed Kizhi, a pretty island on Lake Onega. A highlight is the 18th century Church of the Transfiguration, an onion-domed wooden masterpiece built without using a single nail!

Day 9: Kizhi to Svirstroy (BLD)

Today visit a local resident's home. Enjoy tea with jam and pirozhkie (local pies) from friendly Svirstroy villagers and learn Russian tradition and lifestyle. Also visit a local World War II monument and a local school.

Days 10-12: Svirstroy to St. Petersburg (B)

Depart the ship and transfer to your hotel. Explore the city with visits to the Peter and Paul Fortress, The Catherine Palace, the Fabergé Museum and the Hermitage Museum with over three million pieces of artwork. Explore the stunning imperial estate of Peterhof including the Bath Cottage and stroll through the Lower Park, where 176 fountains surround majestic palaces and gilded statues. Spend the next three nights in St. Petersburg.

Day 13: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast, your tour concludes upon check-out of your hotel.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$5265*** per person twin share

13 DAYS | MOSCOW TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: River cruise

DEPARTS: MOSCOW: 2020: Jun 4, 18 • Jul 1, 13, 25 • Aug 7, 20 • Sep 3, 21

ST. PETERSBURG: 2020: Jun 24 • Jul 26 • Aug 27

HIGHLIGHTS

- Intimate cruise experience on the luxurious MS Volga Dream
- Explore the Kremlin and the Armoury Museum
- Discover the famous Hermitage Museum in St. Petersburg
- Take part in costumed ceremonies and parties while on board
- Visit quaint villages along the River Volga

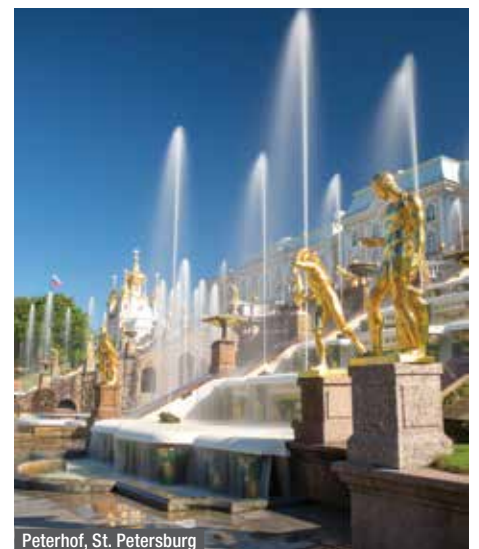
INCLUDES

- 3 nights hotel accommodation in Moscow
- 6 nights onboard accommodation
- 3 nights hotel accommodation in St. Petersburg
- Meals as specified including alcoholic beverages during lunch and dinner
- Coffee and tea available
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- English-speaking crew
- Onboard Russian workshops including lectures, classes, films and concerts
- All port charges, fuel surcharges and local taxes

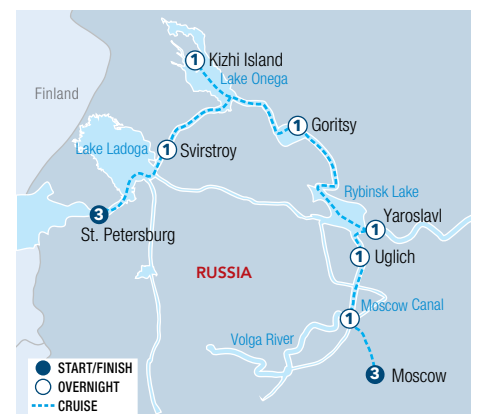
OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Platinum program
- Add optional excursions in advance

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. The above itinerary is indicative only.



Peterhof, St. Petersburg





MS Nicolay Chernyshevsky



Uglich

From **\$2615*** per person twin share

11 DAYS | ST. PETERSBURG TO MOSCOW

TRAVEL TYPE: River cruise

DEPARTS: ST. PETERSBURG (11 DAYS): 2020: May 11 • Jun 1, 22 • Jul 13 • Aug 2, 24 • Sep 14

MOSCOW (12 DAYS): 2020: May 21 • Jun 11 • Jul 2, 23 • Aug 13 • Sep 3

HIGHLIGHTS

- Navigate the beautiful rivers of Russia onboard MS Nicolay Chernyshevsky
- Attend lectures on the history and the contemporary life of Russia
- Enjoy live onboard entertainment with folk singers and musicians
- Visit charming Russian villages and meet friendly locals
- Admire unique Russian architecture
- See all the major sights along the River Volga, including Kizhi Island
- Explore iconic sights in St. Petersburg and Moscow

INCLUDES

- 10 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- Welcome cocktail reception & gala dinner
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary
- All onboard activities
- Onboard Russian language and singing lectures
- International cruise director
- Visit to the ship's bridge
- All port charges and local taxes

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. Cruise available in reverse from Moscow and is 12 days, with an additional day in St. Petersburg.

VOLGA RIVER DISCOVERY CRUISE 11 DAYS

This memorable voyage explores one of Europe's most beautiful rivers and the rich history of Russia's two major cities, Moscow and St. Petersburg. Cruise in style and comfort aboard the MS Nicolay Chernyshevsky and discover palaces, monasteries, museums and miles of gorgeous green countryside.

Day 1: St. Petersburg (D)

Board the MS Nicolay Chernyshevsky in St. Petersburg. Meet your fellow travellers over a delicious dinner.

Day 2: St. Petersburg (BLD)

Join a morning coach tour of St. Petersburg's most splendid buildings. Visit Peter and Paul Fortress and St. Peter and Paul Cathedral. After lunch, join an optional excursion to The Catherine Palace in Pushkin or the remarkable royal estate of Peterhof. Spend the evening exploring at your leisure or take in one of the city's legendary ballet or opera performances (extra charge).

Day 3: St. Petersburg (BLD)

This morning visit the incredible Hermitage Museum, home to more than three million works of art including one of the world's best collections of French Impressionism. Spend the afternoon wandering St. Petersburg's neoclassical streets at your leisure or take an optional cruise along the city's beautiful canals.

Day 4: St. Petersburg to Mandrogi (BLD)

Depart St. Petersburg and cruise across Lake Ladoga to Mandrogi. Here you will get a taste of rural Russian culture with a colourful outdoor folklore show and picnic (weather permitting).

Day 5: Mandrogi to Kizhi (BLD)

Cruise across Lake Onega to Kizhi, where you will disembark to experience the island's World Heritage Listed open air Museum of Architecture. Discover this unique ensemble of houses, windmills and churches constructed in a traditional wooden-style.

Day 6: Kizhi to Goritsy (BLD)

Stop in Goritsy, a delightfully scenic Russian village and the site of two landmark monasteries. Visit the 16th century Monastery of the Resurrection and the nearby Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery, which was founded in 1397 on the shores of a pretty lake. Take a tour of the Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery then return to the ship and continue south along the Volga-Baltic Waterway.

Day 7: Goritsy to Yaroslavl (BLD)

Explore Yaroslavl, one of Russia's oldest provincial cities and home to a seemingly endless collection of churches. Admire the impressive Assumption Cathedral and the exquisite icons in the Nikolay Nadeina church.

Day 8: Yaroslavl to Uglich (BLD)

Spend the morning relaxing on board before arriving in Uglich. This historic town boasts some of Russia's finest religious buildings. Join a guided walk through town to visit the local Kremlin and the chillingly-named Church of St. Dmitry on the Blood, built on the spot where Ivan the Terrible's son was murdered.

Day 9: Uglich to Moscow (BLD)

Arrive in Moscow and experience a tour of Russia's glamorous capital. See Red Square, Moscow University, the Bolshoi Theatre and the colourful patterned onion domes of St. Basil's Cathedral.

Day 10: Moscow (BLD)

Visit the iconic Kremlin for a guided walk among its iconic cathedrals and palaces. Spend the afternoon exploring at your leisure. Take a ride on the extravagant Moscow Metro, admire the masterpieces at the Tretyakov Gallery or do a spot of shopping at the historic GUM department store.

Day 11: Moscow (B)

After breakfast, disembark in Moscow where your cruise concludes.

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)



Kizhi Island



*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

RUSSIA



MS Mustai Karim



Kizhi Island

ICONIC VOLGA ON MUSTAI KARIM RIVER CRUISE 12 DAYS

Cruise along the River Volga, onboard the luxurious MS Mustai Karim and see Moscow to St. Petersburg in a new light with expert local knowledge. Experience the delights of authentic Russian culture and art and marvel at the luxury to be found around every corner.

Day 1: Moscow (D)

Be met and transfer in comfort to board the MS Mustai Karim. Meet the ship's crew at a delightful cocktail and caviar reception – a relaxing way to begin your adventure.

Day 2: Moscow (BLD)

Discover Moscow's sights with a local guide. Visit the Kremlin with its iconic red-built walls, Red Square, home to the dazzling domes of St. Basil's Cathedral and Zaryadye Park with its impossible floating bridge. After lunch, glimpse old Russia as you stroll down the Arbat and on to the Moscow Metro, the most beautiful in the world.

Day 3: Moscow (BLD)

Feel on top of the world as you take in a glorious bird's-eye view of Moscow with an exclusive visit to the highest 360 degree observation deck in the city. Then, explore deep underground with an exciting tour through history at Bunker-42, the Museum of Cold War.

Day 4: Moscow to Uglich (BLD)

Arrive in Uglich, an ancient town filled with brightly coloured architecture. Visit the town's famous Kremlin and the Church of St. Dmitry on the Blood. The church's fascinating history is tied to the life and death of Ivan the Terrible's son. In the afternoon, relax as the sounds of Kovcheg Choir wash over you, then spend some time at a local family home.

Day 5: Uglich to Plyos (BLD)

Take a walk through the landscapes that inspired iconic painter Isaac Levitan in Plyos, a medieval merchant town brimming with charm. View the beautifully-restored architecture lining peaceful streets. This evening be treated to a summertime concert dinner and sample some fine caviar.

Day 6: Plyos to Yaroslavl (BLD)

Discover the capital of the Golden Ring cities, Yaroslavl. Its architectural masterpieces, streets and green squares hold 1,000 years of history. After a

lavish cocktail reception at the ex-Governor's mansion, try a masterclass in hot enamel painting at the Emalis Enamel Art Museum.

Day 7: Plyos to Goritsy (BLD)

Explore Goritsy, a tiny river community with a unique medieval atmosphere. Hear the storied past within the famous Ferapontov Monastery. Marvel at paintings over 500 years old and delve into the lives of the royals who lived there.

Day 8: Goritsy to Kizhi (BLD)

Prepare to be amazed at the unique beauty of Kizhi Island, a UNESCO World Heritage Listed site, home to the ornate Church of the Transfiguration, with 22 domes built entirely from wood.

Day 9: At sea (BLD)

Spend the day relaxing onboard. Experience the Tastes of Russia, a festival of regional Russian cuisine. Sample local delicacies, enjoy concerts, lectures and masterclasses in the comfort of your five star surroundings.

Day 10: St. Petersburg (BLD)

This evening, pass under the drawn bridges of St. Petersburg. Take an exciting tour of the city and see the glorious architecture, glittering canals and luxurious Yusupov Palace. An exclusive excursion takes you through the Golden Gate into a world of music and art, the famous Amber Room and an orchestral performance in the Great Throne Hall of The Catherine Palace.

Day 11: St. Petersburg (BLD)

Visit the world-famous Hermitage Museum and see the winding of the 18th century golden Peacock Clock. After lunch, travel to the magnificent Peterhof Palace, where the 'Russian Versailles' sparkles with golden fountains in manicured gardens.

Day 12: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast, take a transfer to the airport for your onward journey

(B = breakfast, L = lunch, D = dinner)

From **\$6025*** per person twin share

12 DAYS | MOSCOW TO ST. PETERSBURG

TRAVEL TYPE: River cruise

DEPARTS: May 5, 26 • Jun 16 • Jul 7, 28
• Aug 18 • Sep 29

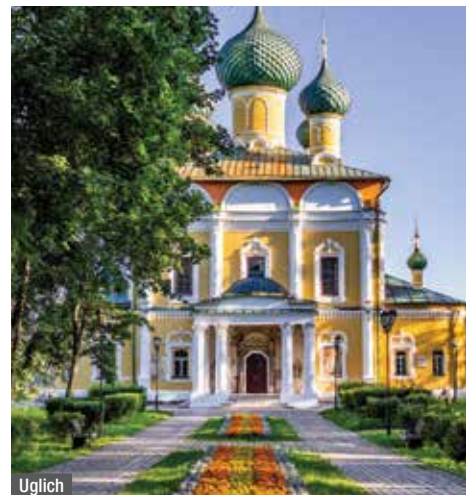
HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise along the River Volga onboard the MS Mustai Karim, a brand new purpose-built ship launching for the first time in 2020
- Explore the open-air museum of traditional Russian wooden architecture on Kizhi Island
- Visit the world-famous Kremlin
- Discover iconic Russian monasteries
- Take part in Russian tea ceremonies and savour local cuisine

INCLUDES

- 11 nights onboard accommodation
- Meals as specified
- All onboard activities
- Tours, transfers and transportation as per itinerary

An entrance visa for Russia is required for New Zealand passport holders. Cruise available in reverse.



Uglich



Yaroslavl



ST. PETERSBURG FOCUS 3 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation in St. Petersburg
- Meals as specified
- Private guided St. Petersburg city tour
- Private guided Hermitage tour
- Return private transfers from St. Petersburg Airport to accommodation

Day 1: St. Petersburg

Arrive in St. Petersburg and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: St. Petersburg (B)

This morning's city tour takes in highlights such as the Peter and Paul Fortress, the Winter Palace, St. Isaac's and Smolny Cathedrals and Nevsky Prospekt.

Day 3: St. Petersburg (B)

Visit the Tsars' splendid former Winter Palace, which now houses the magnificent Hermitage Museum. An expert will guide you through the museum's extensive and varied collections.

Day 4: St. Petersburg (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and transfer by private car to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

Standard – Hotel Dostoevsky
Superior – Helvetia Hotel & Suites
Deluxe – Kempinski Hotel Moika 22

From **\$859^{*^}** per person twin share (LED)

[^]Price includes RUB250 registration fee per person to be paid directly to the hotel by you, based on 3 nights at Hotel Dostoevsky in a Standard Room.



Winter Palace



Peter and Paul Fortress



Hermitage Museum



HERMITAGE MUSEUM TOUR

The Hermitage Museum is St. Petersburg's most popular attraction and houses one of the largest art collections in the world, with over three million pieces. The collection is spread throughout four buildings and are all adjacent to each other. The most famous of these being the Winter Palace, the former Royal residence.

Includes:

- Admission to the Hermitage Museum

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Tue to Sun from St. Petersburg

Child prices also available.



CATHERINE PALACE IN PUSHKIN

Travel 25 kilometres by car from St. Petersburg to the town of Pushkin. Visit the glorious powder-blue Catherine Palace, a true masterpiece of the late baroque period. Explore the gardens and the world-famous Amber Room. Tour Tsarskoye Selo (Tsars' village), the former country residence of the Russian royal family.

Includes:

- Admission to The Catherine Palace
- Air-conditioned vehicle
- Return transfer from St. Petersburg

Duration: 5 hours

Departs: Wed to Mon from St. Petersburg (except last Mon of the month)

Child prices also available.



PETERHOF PALACE

Visit the remarkable Peterhof Palace, a complex of palaces and fountains and once summer residence of the Russian Tsars. Marvel at the 18th century fountains and wander around the splendid parks while admiring the beautiful, expansive gardens. Learn about the world of tsars and Russian Emperors.

Includes:

- Admission to Peterhof Palace
- Air-conditioned vehicle
- Return transfer to St. Petersburg

Duration: 5 hours

Departs: Tue to Sun from St. Petersburg (except last Tue of the month)

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$165*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$210*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$220*

*Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

RUSSIA

MOSCOW FOCUS 3 NIGHT CITY BREAK

INCLUDES

- 3 nights accommodation in Moscow
- Meals as specified • Private Moscow city tour
- Private Kremlin Territory tour • Return transfers from Moscow Airport to accommodation

Day 1: Moscow

Arrive in Moscow and be transferred by a private car to your hotel. Spend the rest of your day at leisure.

Day 2: Moscow (B)

Enjoy a morning tour of Moscow around Red Square and the Sofiyskaya Embankment. Visit the Sparrow Hills, stroll through Victory Park and take a walking tour of the Moscow Metro. The afternoon is at leisure.

Day 3: Moscow (B)

Join a walking tour of the Kremlin. Explore the Orthodox cathedrals, the Grand Kremlin Palace and the Tsar Bell. Visit the Kremlin's famous Armoury museum. See Fabergé eggs, jewels, royal thrones, carriages and ceremonial harnesses.

Day 4: Moscow (B)

After breakfast, check-out of your hotel and transfer by private car to the airport for your onward journey.

(B = breakfast)

SUGGESTED HOTELS

Standard – Budapest Hotel
Superior – Park Inn by Radisson Sadu
Deluxe – Hotel Baltshug Kempinski Moscow

From **\$1025***[^] per person twin share (MOW)

[^]Price includes RUB250 registration fee per person to be paid directly to the hotel by you, based on 3 nights at Budapest Hotel in a Standard Room.



Cathedral of Christ the Saviour



Moscow Subway Station



Tsar Bell



KREMLIN & ARMOURY

See the treasures of Russian tsars, as you wander through the iconic Kremlin. Visit medieval churches, Royal Palaces and the Secret Garden. In the Armoury Museum, marvel at the unique collection of gold and silver items from the 12th century to the 19th century. Admire Russian arms, State regalia, thrones, carriages, historic coronation dresses and religious icons.

Includes:

- Admission to the Kremlin
- Admission to the Armoury Museum

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Fri to Wed from Moscow

Child prices also available.



KREMLIN & CATHEDRALS

Take a tour of Moscow's Kremlin, an open-air museum, locate in the very heart of the Russian capital. Admire historical monuments such as the Great Kremlin Palace, the Arsenal building and the vast Tsar Bell.

See the famous cathedrals in the heart of the Russian Federation. Visit the three main ancient Moscow cathedrals inside, Arhangelskiy (Archangel Cathedral), Uspenskiy (Assumption Cathedral), Blagoveshenskiy (Annunciation Cathedral).

Includes:

- Admission to the Kremlin
- Admission to the Arhangelskiy, Uspenskiy and Blagoveshenskiy

Duration: 3 hours

Departs: Fri to Wed from Moscow

Child prices also available.



MOSCOW BY NIGHT

Discover the unique atmosphere of Moscow at night. The city after dark is magical where illuminated buildings take on a heightened glory. See the Red Square lit up with thousands of lights as well as St. Basil's Cathedral.

Gain a different perspective on life in Moscow's capital on this exceptional evening tour.

Includes:

- Local guide
- Air-conditioned vehicle

Duration: 2 hours

Departs: Daily from Moscow

Child prices also available.

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$295*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$235*

	Adult
1 Jan 20 – 31 Mar 21	\$260*

* Prices are a guide only, subject to change and availability and are in New Zealand Dollars. Prices are per person twin share, unless otherwise specified and based on the lowest tour category for travel in low season. For full terms and conditions including pricing and conditions, refer to the Booking Conditions at the back of this brochure.

1. Our Services and Obligations

- 1.1 The services within this brochure are supplied by the wholesaler GO Holidays, a division of helloworld Travel Ltd. They consist of arranging and co-ordinating travel, entertainment and accommodation facilities and services, and making bookings, issuing tickets and issuing vouchers to be redeemed by suppliers.
- 1.2 We undertake to perform these services with reasonable care and skill. We will not be liable for any loss or damage, or loss of enjoyment which result from the act, default or omission of any person other than ourselves or employees, or any cause beyond our control. This includes (but is not limited to) loss, damage or loss of enjoyment which arises directly or indirectly from an Act of God, weather disruptions, dangers incidental to sea, fire, breakdown in machinery or equipment, acts of Government or authorities whether legitimate or not, wars whether declared or not, hostilities, acts of terrorism, civil disturbances, strikes, lockouts, riots, deaths, pilferage, epidemics, quarantines or medical, customs or immigration or emigration regulations.
- 1.3 We are not able to exercise control over services we do not supply directly, therefore we will not be responsible for any loss or damage arising from:
 - Any booking made directly with a service supplier by your travel agent or by yourself direct; or
 - Any services which are not provided by us and which are additional to those described in this brochure.
- 1.4 We will endeavour to provide the most suitable travel arrangements to meet the particular requirements you make known to us. However, travel is an individual experience, and your preferences and opinions may vary from our own. For this reason, we cannot take responsibility for your individual satisfaction, neither can we take responsibility for weather nor for compatibility of fellow guests or staff during the course of your travel.

2. Supply of Travel, Entertainment, Accommodation Service and Facilities

- 2.1 When we make bookings with the providers of travel, accommodation, entertainment, activities, facilities or services ("the Suppliers") we are acting as a booking agent for the Suppliers.
- 2.2 All travel, entertainment, activities, and accommodation facilities or services are supplied directly to you by the Supplier. We have no control over the facilities or services themselves, or the manner in which they are provided by the Suppliers. Therefore you should be aware of the following conditions:
 - GO Holidays Limited will not be liable for any loss or damage of any kind that may arise from your use or consumption of, or inability to use or consume those facilities or services.
 - The provision of those facilities or services is subject to the terms and conditions of your contract with each Supplier.
 - Where for any reason, a Supplier is unable to provide particular facilities or services, then that Supplier may be entitled, under its contract with you to substitute those services or facilities with comparable or equivalent facilities or services without incurring any liability to you. You should check your contract with each Supplier.
 - All facilities or services described by us are subject to availability from the Supplier.
 - GO Holidays Limited will not be liable or responsible for any loss or damage relating to your baggage, personal possessions, health or welfare, or delays or travel disruptions unless these arise directly from the service we provide to you.

3. Business Purposes

- 3.1 You agree that where our services are acquired for business purposes, or where you hold yourself out as acquiring our services for business purposes, the Consumer Guarantees Act 1993 will not apply to any supply of goods or services made under these conditions, and we will not be liable or responsible for any loss or damage of any kind to you, including any consequential loss or damage however it may be caused.

4. Information in the Brochure

- 4.1 This brochure was published on 20 December 2019 and is valid for services used 1 January 2020 to 31 March 2021 unless otherwise advised. Exchange rates used when costing this brochure are as at 16 December 2019.
- 4.2 While we have exercised reasonable care and skill to ensure that the contents of this brochure are correct, accurate, and up-to-date at the time of publishing, please note that the contents of this brochure are based on information supplied to us by the Suppliers. We do not have, and cannot be reasonably expected to have, personal knowledge about all the facilities or services provided by each Supplier.
- 4.3 Facilities or services may change after the date of publication. We endeavour to keep travel agents informed of any changes to information in this brochure that are brought to our attention. Prior to booking your ticket, you should ask your travel agent about any changes to the published information of which your agent may be aware. You should also make sure that if your travel agent is advised of changes that occur after booking, your travel agent is able to contact you.
- 4.4 All maps, illustrations and photographs are for indicative purposes only and may not necessarily reflect actual places or positioning.

- 4.5 Accommodation must be consecutive at the same hotel to qualify for free nights. Important: Hotels have the right to change conditions e.g. 5th night free. Bonus offers: e.g. free upgrade or late checkouts are subject to availability at time of stay.

5. Prices

- 5.1 All prices shown in this brochure are expressed in New Zealand dollars.
- 5.2 Events beyond our control, such as currency fluctuations, changes to the price of aviation fuel or changes to the cost of services and facilities may result in the prices charged to you being different.
- 5.3 It must be understood that if for any of the reasons mentioned in Clause 5.2 price increases or variation of terms are notified to us between the time of booking and departure, we reserve the right to vary the price to you up to the time of your departure.
- 5.4 All prices exclude travel agent service fees.

6. Payment

- 6.1 A minimum deposit of \$275 per person is required upon confirmation of your booking unless otherwise advised at the time of booking. Certain Suppliers may also require an additional booking fee or deposit to be paid.
- 6.2 A booking requested less than seven (7) days prior to departure may incur communication charges.
- 6.3 Final payment shall in all cases be made not less than 70 days prior to departure. In some cases the terms of the tour or travel may require full payment at an earlier date. In that case you will be advised at the time your booking is processed.
- 6.4 Credit Card not permitted unless travel agent acts as merchant.

7. Amendment or Cancellation

- 7.1 If you wish, or circumstances require you to amend or cancel your booking for any reason, you should advise us in writing through your travel agent at the earliest possible time.
- 7.2 Where you cancel any booking more than thirty (30) days prior to your departure you are likely to have to pay a fee. A cancellation fee of \$200 will be imposed where cancellation is made within thirty (30) days prior to your departure, plus any suppliers charges as per note 7.3. Please refer however to Clause 7.6 for special conditions in some cases.
- 7.3 The above cancellation fees are required to offset booking, communication and administration charges that will have already been incurred by us. In addition to our cancellation fee, you may also be required to pay cancellation fees imposed by our Suppliers (i.e. airlines, hotels, etc.) The amount of each Supplier's cancellation fee is beyond our control, and payment is solely your responsibility. You should check with your travel agent concerning the amount of a Supplier's cancellation fees.
- 7.4 To the extent that we are able to do so (bearing in mind we are dependent upon third party availability beyond our control) we will be pleased to incorporate any reasonable changes you request. An itinerary change may attract a fee similar to cancellation fees in Clause 7.2 above to cover our administration costs.
- 7.5 Some Suppliers may reserve the right to cancel or amend travel, accommodation, etc and GO Holidays must therefore reserve similar rights to cancel or amend any holiday arrangements.
- 7.6 There are cases where the terms of supply as to refundability of pre-payments require provisions different from the above. In those cases the conditions specific to your tour will be advised to you at the time your booking is processed.
- 7.7 Some Tours require a minimum number of passengers to operate. If minimum numbers are not achieved tours may be cancelled at short notice. Additionally, some Suppliers reserve the right to cancel departures for other reasons, including bad weather. Some tours and itineraries may also vary and attractions may be substituted due to seasonal conditions. GO Holidays will not be held liable for a service variation, cancellation, delay or withdrawal, or a Supplier's failure to notify you. A full refund applies for the cancelled tour.

8. Insurance

- 8.1 We strongly recommend that as a minimum you insure yourself fully against cancellation, disruption, loss of luggage and personal property, and medical expenses. Your travel agent will be able to provide you with further information.

9. Items Not Covered

- 9.1 Unless otherwise specified, the cost of meals, drinks, laundry, telephone calls, insurance, sightseeing tours, local taxes, airport departure taxes, aviation insurance levies and passport or visa application fees are not included.

10. Package Costs

- 10.1 Included in the tour costs are charges for normal booking procedure costs, communication costs, administration, research, printing, etc. Where the land arrangements of holidays are included in a composite package, an itemisation of costs will not be rendered.

11. Visas / Passports

- 11.1 For all holidays in this brochure you will require a valid passport. You are responsible for arranging your own passport, visa and health requirements (including inoculation where applicable). You should check with your travel agent who will be able to provide you with the necessary information.

12. Non-Use of Services or Facilities

- 12.1 If, of your own choice, you decide not to use part or parts of the arranged services or facilities, you will not be entitled to a refund from us (provided we have carried out our service with reasonable skill and care and to your requirements) and you may not be entitled to a refund from any Supplier.

13. GO Holidays Charter for Addressing Problems

- 13.1 In the event that you should strike a problem or you are dissatisfied with some aspect of the services or facilities during the course of your trip, our recommendation is that you take the matter up directly with the supplier of the service at the time, or as soon as practicable in the circumstances. This provides the opportunity to have the matter discussed and investigated on the spot and a remedy negotiated then and there to enable you to continue enjoying your holiday. We have found from experience that it is very difficult (in some countries impossible) for us to obtain redress for you once travel has been completed. If this does not work, we wish to be involved at the earliest possible moment and our commitment is that we will immediately work on resolving the issue to your satisfaction.

14. Health or Disability

- 14.1 Some Suppliers may reserve the right to refuse to carry or accommodate people who, because of a health condition or disability, may require services or facilities to be provided in a special manner or at a certain stage of pregnancy. You should check this with your travel agent.

15. Special Requirements

- 15.1 No special provision is made for travellers with physical or mental disabilities. Some accommodation and sightseeing may involve walking or climbing stairs. Special requests, such as wheelchair suitable accommodation and touring, ground floor rooms, cabins or limited step access, must be made to GO Holidays in writing by your travel agent, and confirmed by GO Holidays in writing; otherwise any such requests cannot be guaranteed.

- 15.2 IMPORTANT: Suppliers of products in this brochure relating to travel on ships that are deemed an Expedition Cruise, including but not limited to Antarctica and Arctic regions, will require additional special requirements to be met. These may include, but are not limited to, medical forms, history and certificates and/or participation forms. Please check on individual form requirements, as most forms will need to be received/ approved up to 180 days prior to departure. It is incumbent upon you to check the special requirements before booking. Specifically, Hurlgruten medical forms are required to be completed within 8 weeks of travel to ensure validity, and must be taken onboard. For Expedition Cruises, you warrant that you are fit to travel. You acknowledge and understand the destination visited is remote, isolated and far removed from medical care facilities. Suppliers and GO Holidays reserve the right to require you to produce evidence of forms/health and cannot accept liability for any situation arising out of a failure to disclose any pre-existing condition or disability. If you have physical or mental disabilities or other conditions which may require special assistance, e.g. use of a wheelchair, scooter or service animal, you must advise us in writing before a booking is made and any booking is subject to the Supplier's approval. If you use a wheelchair or require special assistance, you must be accompanied by someone who is able to assist you on shore and at sea. Suppliers and GO Holidays reserve the right to deny you on reasonable medical grounds. In the event you have made a booking and subsequently are unable to complete the required medical form for any reason by the final payment date, we reserve the right to treat the booking as cancelled, and applicable cancellation fees will apply.

16. Legal Claims

- 16.1 The laws of New Zealand will govern any claims or legal action in connection with the provision of our services to you. Any claim or legal action against the Suppliers is likely to be subject to the terms of your contract with them, and may be governed by the laws of other countries.

17. Images

- 17.1 Our thanks to Tourist Bureaus, hotel, tour operators, Visit Finland, Visit Rovaniemi, imagebank.sweden, Legoland Denmark, Hurtigruten, Nevra Pictures, Adventure 69 Degrees North, MS Finnmarken, Kaksilauttanen Arctic Resort, AS Tallink Grupp, Marko Stampehl, Oscar Ferrera, Kotenko Oleksandr, Wipark Kulnirandorn, Ole C. Salomonsen, Tom L Nilsen, Juho Kuva, Axel M. Mosler Dortmund, Bjørn Rasch Tellefsen, Leona Andronov, Marc Venema, Attilio Fiumarella, Wipark Kulnirandorn, Nataliya Nazarova, Antti Kuroala, Markus Ulrich, Trym Ivar Bergsmo, Hans-Olof Utsi, Natalia Kurzova, Kristina Leinonen, Nikolay N. Antonov, Christian Kruse, arctic-photography.com, Asaf Kliger, Roman Babakin, Biletskiy Evgeniy, Andrey Armyagov, Jyrjan Bertelsen, Valerij Novickis, Jani Kärppä, Yura Buhonovsky, Luis Leamos, Pekka Huovinen, Harri Tarvainen, Radisa Zivkovic, Hugo de Wolf and 36Clicks Creative.

PLEASE READ THESE CONDITIONS CAREFULLY

- 17.2 The guarantees under the Consumer Guarantees Act will apply to services supplied by us except where they are acquired, or are held out as being acquired for business purposes.



EXPERIENCE THE NORDICS BEFORE YOU GET THERE

ENJOY UNIQUE NORDIC
EXPERIENCE ON BOARD
EVERY FINNAIR FLIGHT



Finnair, together with our **oneworld** partners, offers multiple routes from Australia to Europe via Asia and North America. Enjoy personal space, privacy and simplicity on board our flights.

FINNAIR

YOUR GO HOLIDAYS PREFERRED AGENT:



Travel Agent Bookings and Enquiries

Phone: 09 914 4002

Email: res@goholidays.co.nz